

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 13 & 14, 2022

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 13, 2022 - 1:30 PM
Hybrid (Virtual and in Person) Public Session & In-person Council Session

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Castex-Tatum

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will offer the options to participate by videoconference or in-person. The meeting will be open to the public but restrictions regarding masks, allowable room capacity, and seating arrangements may be in place.

The public meeting location will be City Hall Council Chamber, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002. The Mayor, as presiding officer of City Council, and some Council Members will be physically present. Other Council Members may participate by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code applicable to a governmental body that extends into three or more counties. The meeting will also be streamed as usual on the City's website (<https://www.houstontx.gov/hvt/index.html>), Facebook site (<https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/>) and the municipal channel on public television.

Members of the public may provide public comment during the Tuesday public session at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 575 228 501#. Details for signing up to speak in-person or virtually are posted at <https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html>.

Members of the public may attend the Wednesday morning Council session in person. Members of the public may attend the 9:00 a.m. public hearing in person or via Teams at (936) 755-1521. The Conference ID# for the 9:00 a.m. hearings is 572 571 305#. No public comment will be allowed outside of the public hearing.

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP12-13-2022

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - December 14, 2022 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** for the eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE (Market Square Zone) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the annexation of approximately 116 acres of land to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN (Fifth Ward Zone) - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
3. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (Southwest Houston) - DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
4. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE (Hardy/Near Northside) - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
5. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the annexation of 17.7 acres of land to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE (Harrisburg Zone)** and to clarify the boundaries - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
6. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the Preliminary Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the creation of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT (Medical Center Area) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
7. **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the designation of the **PROLOGIS-WAYFAIR REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement Purposes - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
8. **ORDINANCE** designating the **PROLOGIS-WAYFAIR REINVESTMENT ZONE** for tax abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 7 above

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 9 through 68

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 9 and 10

9. **RECOMMENDATION** from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$415,471.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **STAR SERVICES INC** for construction relating to the Kashmere Multi-Services Center for the Houston Health Department - 6.19%

over the original construction amount - **DISTRICT B – JACKSON**

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,329,250.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA LLC** for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2 - 0.2% under the original Contract Amount - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and I - GALLEGOS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 11

11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcel SY21-083 - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 12 through 20

12. **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP dba RUSH TRUCK CENTER, HOUSTON** for the purchase of Super-Duty Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System - \$3,020,672.33 - Enterprise Fund
13. **PERKINELMER HEALTH SCIENCES, INC** for sole source purchase of PerkinElmer equipment and Maintenance for Houston Health Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$9,047,076.00 – Grant Fund
14. **NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS** for approval of spending authority for the purchase of the citywide Cisco SMARTnet Annual Maintenance through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services for Various Departments - \$821,716.77 - Central Service Revolving Fund
15. **FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY, INC** for approval of purchase of Specialized Training Kits from through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$1,250,858.21 - Grant Fund
16. **TACTICAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT, INC** for approval of sole source purchase of Tactical Support Equipment Upgrades, Training for the Houston Police Department.- \$974,533.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund
17. **DATAMINR, INC** for sole source purchase for access to the First Alert Web-Based Software for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$108,000.00 - Grant Fund
18. **THUNDERCAT TECHNOLOGIES, LLC** for sole source purchase for the FiveCast Insight Software License Annual Fee for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$145,635.00 - Grant Fund
19. **AMEND COUNCIL MOTION 2018-0102**, passed on February 28, 2018, to

increase the spending authority with for Liquid Gaseous Chlorine from **BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC** for Houston Public Works - \$2,977,820.00 - Enterprise Fund

20. **AMEND COUNCIL MOTION 2018-0440**, passed on August 29, 2018, to increase the spending authority for Liquid Polymer Flocculent Chemicals from **POLYDYNE, INC** for Houston Public Works- \$10,900,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 21 through 68

21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEJANO CENTER FOR COMMUNITY CONCERNS, INC.** to provide a Loan of \$19,310,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Funds for the acquisition and Development of OST Lofts, a Multi-Family Affordable Housing Development, in the vicinity of 5520 Old Spanish Trail, Houston, Texas 77023
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **MAYBERRY HOMES, INC** to provide a Loan in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to finance the infrastructure for an affordable single-family home development to be located at 5302, 5306 and 5320 Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77021
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fifth amendment to contract between City of Houston and **BRENTWOOD ECONOMIC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, d/b/a BRENTWOOD COMMUNITY FOUNDATION**, to provide an Advance Payment Provision for Housing Opportunities for People With AIDS Cares Act Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a community residence and an Emergency Rental Assistance Program with Supportive Services
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the City of Houston to execute and submit required materials including three applications and budgets to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, for grants made available for the Economic Development Initiative for the purposes of Community Project Funding in the total amount of \$5,621,000.00; and authorizing the acceptance of funds from the aforementioned grants, if awarded
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the City of Houston to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS FOR HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** to establish requirements for the Coalition's operation and maintenance of the continuum of Care's coordinated entry system, which coordinates and strengthen access to housing for families and individuals who are homeless or at risk of homelessness
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **MIDTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** to manage projects for the Midtown Parking Benefit District for the

Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department

27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$800,000.00 out of HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund for the Aircraft Support Systems Operations and Maintenance Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **JBT AEROTECH CORPORATION - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,847,500.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund, awarding construction contract to **LEE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE COMPANY** for the IAH Terminal B and Terminal C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 255); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for material testing, and contingencies relating to the IAH Terminal B and Terminal C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement Project financed by the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement with **CARAHSOFT TECHNOLOGY CORP.** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and setting a maximum contract amount of \$862,271.02 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$710,700.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, \$1,350,000.00 out of Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund to purchase Refuse Trucks for the Solid Waste Department, Electric Vehicles for various City Departments and an Asphalt Paver Truck for Houston Public Works
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,000,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Bill of Sale from **WM RECYCLE AMERICA, L.L.C.** to the City of Houston, Texas, for the purchase of a Recycling Center Facility located at 4939 Gasmer Dr., Houston, Harris County, Texas 77035, pursuant to a purchase option contained in the Lease Agreement approved by Ordinance No. 92-391, by and between the City of Houston, Texas, as landlord, and **WM RECYCLE AMERICA, L.L.C.**, as tenant - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement between **CHEYENNE CARBAJAL** v. City of Houston to settle a lawsuit - \$100,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **SCHIFFER HICKS JOHNSON, PLLC** and the City of Houston ("City") for representation of the City in a lawsuit filed against the City; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$3,112,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,818,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$55,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund and \$185,000.00 out of State Grant Fund for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program for Professional Services for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between the

City of Houston and **PS LIGHTWAVE, INC**, through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for the High-Capacity Fiber Circuit Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 21 Months - \$3,164,700.00 – Central Service Revolving Fund

36. ORDINANCE approving and awarding Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** for Support Services for the City's Public Safety Radio System for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS); providing a maximum contract amount - \$9,020,035.42 - 2 Years with 2 one-year options - Central Services Revolving and Grant Funds
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,500,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and approving a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** for the replacement of the existing Emergency Alerting System (EAS) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD); providing a maximum contract amount - \$797,775.17 – Central Service Revolving Fund
38. ORDINANCE approving and awarding Contract between the City of Houston and **SELRICO COMMUNICATIONS, LLC** for the Cabling Installation Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,600,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract between the City of Houston and **SMARTSCAPING, LLC** for Litter Abatement Services for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 1 one-year option - \$1,333,333.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund
40. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0803 (passed on October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to the Agreement with **AMBASSADOR SERVICES L L C** for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments - \$6,836,904.50 - General Fund
41. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0804 (passed on October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum Contract amount; approving and authorizing First Amendment to the Agreement with **McLEMORE BUILDING MAINTENANCE, INC** for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments - \$3,294,863.20 - General Fund
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract between the City of Houston and **UNIVERSAL PROTECTION SERVICE, LP d/b/a ALLIED UNIVERSAL SECURITY SERVICES** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$86,007,160.75 - General, Enterprise, and Other Funds
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence (Director) to submit an electronic application for and acceptance of grant assistance from the **STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** relating to the General Victim Assistance-Direct Services Program by the City of Houston

Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the Grant and manage and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program

44. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2021-1054 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, December 20, and Wednesday, December 21, 2022
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,203,097.32 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Fund for Reinvestment Zone Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone), for payment to **SUNNYSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
46. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and I - GALLEGOS**
47. ORDINANCE to approve the Eighth Amended Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and I - GALLEGOS**
48. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE) - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
49. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**
50. ORDINANCE approving the Fifth Amended Project Plan and **REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN for REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
51. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE) - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and H - CISNEROS**
52. ORDINANCE to approve the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE) - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and H - CISNEROS**
53. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE) - DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
54. ORDINANCE relating to the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**; amending Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the

boundaries of the Zone; reducing the boundaries of the Zone - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

55. ORDINANCE designating a contiguous geographic area within the City of Houston located in the Medical Center of Houston and generally bounded by Main Street on the northwest, Hermann Boulevard on the northeast, Almeda Road on the southeast, and Old Spanish Trail on the south; a general area bounded by Holcombe Boulevard on the north, Main Street on the southeast, and Montclair Drive on the west; and a general area bounded by Dixie Drive on the northeast, Grand Boulevard on the southeast, Lockett Street on the south, and Almeda Road on the northwest, as **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**, for Tax Increment financing purposes pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code; creating a Board of Directors for such Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
56. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2012-1048 which designated **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS** and created a Board of Directors for said Zone; altering the number of board members and their method of appointment and reflecting the increased level of Tax Increment Contribution by the City - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
57. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing First Amendment to Agreement by and among the City of Houston, Texas, the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, and the **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, in connection with **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
58. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Second Amendment to Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, the **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, and the **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to the participation of the City of Houston in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone) - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
59. ORDINANCE establishing the **800 block of Redan Street**, north and south sides, between Julian Street and Watson Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
60. ORDINANCE establishing the **900 block of Redan Street**, north and south sides, between Michaux Street and Julian Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
61. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 242.1688 acres of land to **HARRIS-MONTGOMERY COUNTIES MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for

62. inclusion in its District
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.7177 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 14**, for inclusion in its District; - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
63. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road to its terminus, located in the John Gay Survey, Abstract No. 310, and Frederick Martin Survey, Abstract No. 551, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said street easement to the Harris County Flood Control District pursuant to a Memorandum of Understanding entered into between the City of Houston and the **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT**, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
64. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Aldine Westfield Road from Beltway 8 to Pine Tree Drive - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$288,750.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERING, INC** for Gravity Sewer Line Adjustment (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0542); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
66. ORDINANCE appropriating \$632,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, \$5,945,500.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; and \$3,823,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to the Public Improvement Development Contract between the City of Houston, **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** and **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER 10** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0200); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, and the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax – **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
67. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,650,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge, awarding contract to **DL GLOVER UTILITIES, LLC** for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2 setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, contingency, and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge
68. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,364,615.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding Contract to **EQUIX INTEGRITY SOUTHEAST, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract

documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 69

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

69. **RECEIVE, SELECT and CONFIRM** nominations for appointment to Position 8 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC**, for a term to expire January 1, 2025

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 70 and 71

70. ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,527,312.60 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge and \$5,426,481.52 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD - DELAYED BY MOTION #2022-600, 11/30/2022**
This was Item 55 on Agenda of November 30, 2022
71. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0909 (Passed on November 20, 2018), as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for agreement between City and **DECOR IQ LLC** for Furnishing, Installation, and Removal of Mini-LED Lighting at Hermann Square - \$129,854.50 - Special Revenue Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS, CASTEX-TATUM, PLUMMER and ALCORN**
This was Item 21 on Agenda of December 7, 2022

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Kamin first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT
THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE

PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL
WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA
ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN
THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER
CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO
ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT
THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date:

SP12-13-2022

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP12-13-2022	Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – HYBRID MEETING – TUESDAY
DECEMBER 13, 2022 – 2:00 PM**

AGENDA

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

BERNICE DAVIS – 1119 Theresa St. – 77051 – 713-553-3978 – Deed restriction violation – **(In Person)**

JENNIFER MOHAWK – Post Office Box 524072 – 77052 – 713-242-0622 – Crime victim/mishandled case/Metro Police Dept – **(Virtual)** – jennifer.v.mohawk@gmail.com

JOE TIRADO – 122 E. Crosstimbers – 77022 – 832-282-6532 – Failure of police to respond to trespass complaints – **(Virtual)** – tiradoproperties@gmail.com

BRIDGETTE LAND – 5527 S. Acres Dr. – 77048 – 281-714-9576 – Illegal dumping/Polluted waste – **(Teleconference)**

TONA AKERELE – 6330 Main St. – 77005 – 832-506-2319 – Immigration – **(In Person)**

DOUG SMITH – 11542 Sands Point Dr. – 77072 – 832-723-1652 – Special called meeting – **(In Person)**

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

ILY MONTOYA-RIVAS – 9390 FM 1960 Bypass West – Humble, TX – 77338 – 832-795-6272 –Eviction– **(In Person)**

WALTER VIDAL – 141 Casa Grande Dr. – 77060 – 480-262-9717 – Corruption in HPD and District B – **(Teleconference)** – **NEED SPANISH TRANSLATOR**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022
District C, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_3_ Public Hearing - Market Square

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING for the eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE (Market Square Zone) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; H – CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the Eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 8, 2022, The Board of Directors of the Market Square Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Market Square Zone) and the Downtown Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Eighth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Market Square Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Market Square Zone and approving the Eighth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 14, 2022.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2022
District C, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_3_Motion Set Public Hearing Date

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the Eighth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 8, 2022, The Board of Directors of the Market Square Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Market Square Zone) and the Downtown Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Eighth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Market Square Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Market Square Zone and approving the Eighth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 14, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE

DS

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "G. Tillotson-Bell", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_18_ Public Hearing - Fifth Ward Zone

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING regarding the annexation of approximately 116 acres of land to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN (Fifth Ward Zone) - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date to consider enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date to consider enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.007(a), a city may reduce or enlarge the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone by ordinance, subject to the limitations provided by Texas Tax Code Section 311.006. The Administration recommends that City Council set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, to consider the annexation of approximately 116 acres of land into Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") for purposes of supporting the long-term maintenance of detention facilities in collaboration with Houston Public Works and Harris County Flood Control

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-997

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022
District F, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_20_Public Hearing - Southwest Houston

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING regarding the fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY (Southwest Houston) - DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the Fifth amendment to the Project Plan and Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 8, the Board of Directors of both the Southwest Houston Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone) and the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Southwest Houston Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Southwest Houston Zone and approving the Fifth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that on November 30, 2022, Council set the public hearing date for December 14, 2022

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_21_ Public Hearing - Hardy/Near Northside

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING regarding the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE (Hardy/Near Northside) - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 30, 2022, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One ("Hardy/Near Northside Zone") and the Near Northside Redevelopment Authority will consider approving the proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Hardy/Near Northside Zone (the "Fourth Amended Plan") and, upon approval, will submit the Fourth Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Fourth Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Hardy/Near Northside Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Hardy/Near Northside Zone and approving the Fourth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for December 14, 2022.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_23_Public Hearing - Harrisburg Zone

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING regarding the annexation of 17.7 acres of land to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE (Harrisburg Zone)** and to clarify the boundaries - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date to consider changing the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date to consider changing the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three (Harrisburg Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.007(a), a city may reduce or enlarge the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone by ordinance, subject to the limitations provided by Texas Tax Code Section 311.006.

The Administration recommends that City Council set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, to consider: (i) amendment of prior Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone"); and (ii) the annexation of approximately 17.7 acres of land into Harrisburg Zone for extensive quality of life improvements along Buffalo Bayou and expansion of the Houston Maker Hub located along Navigation.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-997

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2022

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_23_Motion Set Public Hearing Date - Harrisburg Zone

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

SET A HEARING DATE to consider an amendment to clarify the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE (Harrisburg Zone)** and the annexation of approximately 17.7 acres of land - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Suggested hearing date: December 14, 2022 at 9:00 am

Background:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.007(a), a city may reduce or enlarge the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone by ordinance, subject to the limitations provided by Texas Tax Code Section 311.006.

The Administration recommends that City Council set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, to consider: (i) amendment of prior Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone"); and (ii) the annexation of approximately 17.7 acres of land into Harrisburg Zone for extensive quality of life improvements along Buffalo Bayou and expansion of the Houston Maker Hub located along Navigation.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-997

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Letter	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

MYR_RCA_28_Public Hearing - Medical Center Area

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING regarding the Preliminary Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the creation of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT (Medical Center Area) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the creation of the Medical Center Area Zone and the preliminary Project Plan and Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight (Medical Center Area Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

To establish a public hearing date for the creation of the Medical Center Area Zone and the preliminary Project Plan and Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight (Medical Center Area Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration proposes the creation of the Medical Center Area Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight (Medical Center Area Zone) and the proposed preliminary Project Plan and Financing Plan (the "Plan"). The Plan will reflect the proposed boundaries of the Medical Center Area Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances approving the boundaries of the Medical Center Area Zone and approving the Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date for December 14, 2022.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date:

MYR-RCA Prologis-Wayfair Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING relating to the designation of the **PROLOGIS-WAYFAIR REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement Purposes - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, regarding the designation of the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

RECOMMENDATION: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, regarding the designation of the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be renewed every two years. City Council last renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on May 19, 2022.

Tax abatement agreements may only be entered into for properties designated as a reinvestment zone pursuant to Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code. That section requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Prologis, Inc. ("the Landowner") and Wayfair LLC ("the Company") is proposing the development of regional distribution center. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on May 18, 2022, and a revised application on 31, 2022, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development consists of a 1.2 million SF distribution center to be located at 15550 Milner Road, Houston, Texas. The Landowner plans to invest \$70 million and the Company plans to invest \$63.2 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 20, 2022. The proposed date of the public hearing is December 14, 2022.

The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle no later than 7 days prior to the public hearing date, as statutorily required.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2022

District B

Item Creation Date:

MYR-RCA Prologis-Wayfair Set Public Hearing

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, regarding the designation of the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

RECOMMENDATION: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 14, 2022, regarding the designation of the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be renewed every two years. City Council last renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on May 19, 2022.

Tax abatement agreements may only be entered into for properties designated as a reinvestment zone pursuant to Sec. 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code. That section requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone.

Prologis, Inc. ("the Landowner") and Wayfair LLC ("the Company") is proposing the development of regional distribution center. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on May 18, 2022, and a revised application on 31, 2022, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development consists of a 1.2 million SF distribution center to be located at 15550 Milner Road, Houston, Texas. The Landowner plans to invest \$70 million and the Company plans to invest \$63.2 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on July 20, 2022. The proposed date of the public hearing is December 14, 2022.

The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle no later than 7 days prior to the public hearing date, as statutorily required.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE

DS

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "G. Bell", is written over a horizontal line.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date:

MYR- RCA _Wayfair Reinvestment Zone

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating the **PROLOGIS-WAYFAIR REINVESTMENT ZONE** for tax abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 7 above

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance creating the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

RECOMMENDATION: City Council approves an Ordinance creating the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code, defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone for Prologis, Inc. ("The Owner") and Wayfair LLC ("The Company"). The hearing will be scheduled for December 14, 2022, at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing will be published in the Houston Chronicle at least 7 days prior to the public hearing date as required by the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 312.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 72-acre site located at 15550 Milner Road, as the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"). This action will enable city council to consider approval of a tax abatement agreement for Prologis, Inc. and Wayfair LLC. to support the development of a 1.2M SF regional distribution center.

The estimated value of new abatable investment subject to the proposed ad valorem tax abatement is \$133 million for the new construction of an innovation business and workplace

complex. The Landowner plans to invest \$70 million and the Company plans to invest \$63.2 million to develop the Project.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on May 19, 2022.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22; Ord. No. 2019-1021, 12/11/19; Ord. No. 2019-1022, 12/11/19

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date:

MYR- RCA _Wayfair Reinvestment Zone

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE DESIGNATING THE PROLOGIS-WAYFAIR REINVESTMENT ZONE FOR TAX ABATEMENT PURPOSES PURSUANT TO ARTICLE IV OF CHAPTER 44 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance creating the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

RECOMMENDATION: City Council approves an Ordinance creating the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code, defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone for Prologis, Inc. ("The Owner") and Wayfair LLC ("The Company"). The hearing will be scheduled for December 14, 2022, at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing will be published in the Houston Chronicle at least 7 days prior to the public hearing date as required by the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 312.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 72-acre site located at 15550 Milner Road, as the Prologis-Wayfair Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"). This action will enable city council to consider approval of a tax abatement agreement for Prologis, Inc. and Wayfair LLC. to support the development of a 1.2M SF regional distribution center.

The estimated value of new abatable investment subject to the proposed ad valorem tax abatement is \$133 million for the new construction of an innovation business and workplace complex. The Landowner plans to invest \$70 million and the Company plans to invest \$63.2 million to develop the Project.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on May 19, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a blue line.

E405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2022-344, 5/19/22; Ord. No. 2019-1021, 12/11/19; Ord. No. 2019-1022, 12/11/19

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "GT", is written over a blue line.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ord. No. 2019-1021

Ord. No. 2019-1022

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ord. No. 2022-344
Cover Letter

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2022

25CONS529 – Accept Work Kashmere Multi-Service
Center HVAC Improvements - Star Service, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$415,471.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **STAR SERVICES INC** for construction relating to the Kashmere Multi-Services Center for the Houston Health Department - 6.19% over the original construction amount - **DISTRICT B – JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a final contract amount of **\$415,471.70** and acceptance of work on the contract with Star Services Inc. for the Kashmere Multi-Service Center HVAC Improvements – 6.19% over the original construction amount and under the 10% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a final contract amount of \$415,471.70 or 6.19% over the original construction amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Star Services Inc. for construction relating to the Kashmere Multi-Services Center for The Houston Health Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 4802 Lockwood Dr. Houston TX, 77026

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of replacement and improvements to HVAC equipment and systems including but not limited to eleven rooftop units, exhaust fans, piping, control systems, and an addition of electrical transient voltage surge suppressors to existing electrical panels.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 200 days: the original contract time of 100 days, plus 100 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$415,471.70, an increase of \$24,206.70 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1-3 switched locations of Remote Terminal Unit (RTU's) #10 and #11(original locations were incorrectly labeled on plans); provided necessary curb adapters; removed redundant AC unit and reworked ductwork for remaining unit; reengineered structural framing for RTU #4 to support new, heavier unit. Request for Information

(RFI): unforeseen conditions delayed Engineer's response, thus impacting schedule; and added 54 days to the contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contracts per Section §15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: H-000063-0011-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-663; Dated July 29, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$415,471.70 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
25CONS529 - Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
25CONS529 - Client Signature	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2022

25CONS529 – Accept Work Kashmere Multi-Service Center HVAC Improvements - Star
Service, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a final contract amount of **\$415,471.70** and acceptance of work on the contract with Star Services Inc. for the Kashmere Multi-Service Center HVAC Improvements – 6.19% over the original construction amount and under the 10% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a final contract amount of \$415,471.70 or 6.19% over the original construction amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Star Services Inc. for construction relating to the Kashmere Multi-Services Center for The Houston Health Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 4802 Lockwood Dr. Houston TX, 77026

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of replacement and improvements to HVAC equipment and systems including but not limited to eleven rooftop units, exhaust fans, piping, control systems, and an addition of electrical transient voltage surge suppressors to existing electrical panels.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 200 days: the original contract time of 100 days, plus 100 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$415,471.70, an increase of \$24,206.70 over the original contract amount.


PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1-3 switched locations of Remote Terminal Unit (RTU's) #10 and #11(original locations were incorrectly labeled on plans); provided necessary curb adapters; removed redundant AC unit and reworked ductwork for remaining unit; reengineered structural framing for RTU #4 to support new, heavier unit. Request for Information (RFI): unforeseen conditions delayed Engineer's response, thus impacting schedule; and added 54 days to the contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contracts per Section §15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: H-000063-0011-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

 12/6/2022
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2022

25CONS529 – Accept Work Kashmere Multi-Service Center HVAC Improvements - Star
Service, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a final contract amount of **\$415,471.70** and acceptance of work on the contract with Star Services Inc. for the Kashmere Multi-Service Center HVAC Improvements – 6.19% over the original construction amount and under the 10% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a final contract amount of \$415,471.70 or 6.19% over the original construction amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Star Services Inc. for construction relating to the Kashmere Multi-Services Center for The Houston Health Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 4802 Lockwood Dr. Houston TX, 77026

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of replacement and improvements to HVAC equipment and systems including but not limited to eleven rooftop units, exhaust fans, piping, control systems, and an addition of electrical transient voltage surge suppressors to existing electrical panels.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 200 days: the original contract time of 100 days, plus 100 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$415,471.70, an increase of \$24,206.70 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1-3 switched locations of Remote Terminal Unit (RTU's) #10 and #11(original locations were incorrectly labeled on plans); provided necessary curb adapters; removed redundant AC unit and reworked ductwork for remaining unit; reengineered structural framing for RTU #4 to support new, heavier unit. Request for Information (RFI): unforeseen conditions delayed Engineer's response, thus impacting schedule; and added 54 days to the contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contracts per Section §15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: H-000063-0011-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 12/6/2022

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams 12/7/2022

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA

Houston Health Department

DS

DS

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2022

HPW-20PMO93 / Accept Work / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,329,250.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA LLC** for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2 - 0.2% under the original Contract Amount - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,329,250.31, or 0.2% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Transportation & Drainage Operations program. This program is required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to extend the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing construction services to repair streets and pavements. The scope is established by each work authorization. The City of Houston designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Grava LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,331,787.90.

LOCATION: The project was located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Grava LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,329,250.31, or 0.2% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (18% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this contract were 11.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE and 4.00% SBE (18.00% total). According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 11.37% MBE, 4.06% WBE, and 25.05% SBE (40.48% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Prime MWSBE performance on this project was rated

Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met all awarded M/W/SBE goals and utilized all goal credit subcontractors for this contract to their full extent. For the reasons listed, the Prime performance met our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321040-0028-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0505, dated 06-16-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,519,966.68 from Fund 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District I
Item Creation Date: 10/17/2022

HPW-20PMO93 / Accept Work / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,329,250.31, or 0.2% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Transportation & Drainage Operations program. This program is required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to extend the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing construction services to repair streets and pavements. The scope is established by each work authorization. The City of Houston designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Grava LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,331,787.90.

LOCATION: The project was located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Grava LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,329,250.31, or 0.2% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (18% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this contract were 11.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE and 4.00% SBE (18.00% total). According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 11.37% MBE, 4.06% WBE, and 25.05% SBE (40.48% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Prime MWSBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met all awarded M/W/SBE goals and utilized all goal credit subcontractors for this contract to their full extent. For the reasons listed, the Prime performance met our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

12/1/2022

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321040-0028-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0505, dated 06-16-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

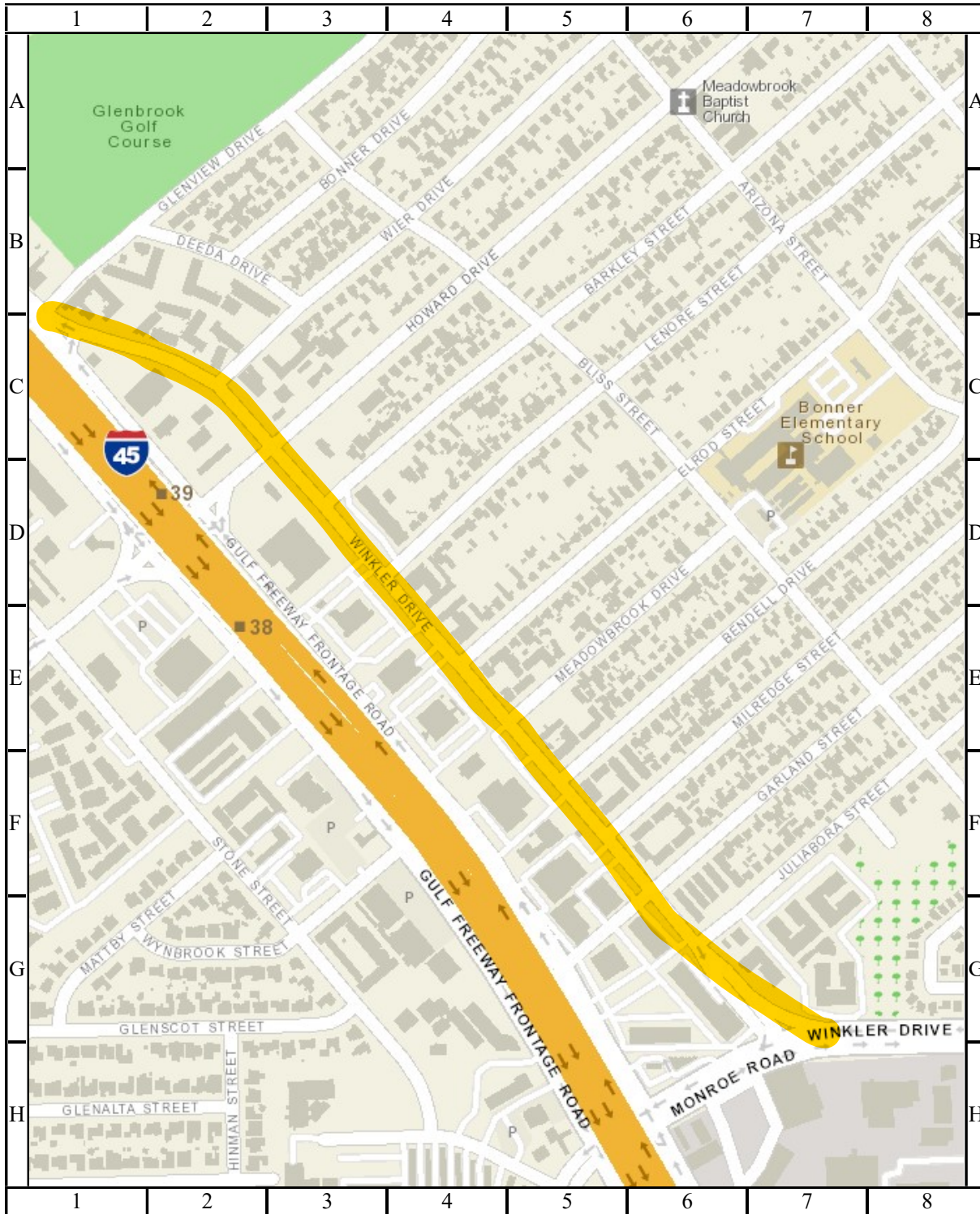
Total (original) appropriation of \$1,519,966.68 from Fund 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Project Area List	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material



Houston Public Works
 N-321040-0028-4 Work Authorization Project
 Winkler Drive from Monroe Rd to Gulf Freeway
 Council District I





Houston Public Works
N-321040-0028-4 **Work Authorization Project**
Choate Rd from (Ryewater Dr to Dixie Farm Rd)
Council District D



Project Locations

WBS: N-321040-0028-4

Name: FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2

Contract: 4600016663

Contractor: Grava LLC

Work Authorizations	Locations	Key Map	Council Districts
1	Winkler (Monroe to Gulf Freeway)	535Y, 535U	I
2	Choat & Ryewater Rehabilitation	617A, 617E	D



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

HPW 20AB10029 / Non-acceptance of 50 foot-wide
Beachton Street/Parcel SY21-083

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcel SY21-083 - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcel SY21-083**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcel SY21-083**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: David Ward requested the non-acceptance of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. The applicant plans to build 1 single-family residence. The street has never been paved or used for utility purposes, and the City has identified no future need for it. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1.

Fiscal Note

"There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies."

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
AERIAL MAP
PARCEL MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

HPW 20AB10029 / Non-acceptance of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street/Parcel SY21-083

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works Department for declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcel SY21-083 - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcel SY21-083**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcel SY21-083**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: David Ward requested the non-acceptance of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. The applicant plans to build 1 single-family residence. The street has never been paved or used for utility purposes, and the City has identified no future need for it. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street situated in the W.R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1.

Fiscal Note

"There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies."

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

11/28/2022

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

AERIAL MAP
PARCEL MAP
COUNCIL DISTRACT MAP

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Non-acceptance of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street, situated in the W. R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. (David Ward of David Ward Partners on behalf of David Ward of PigsNPonies Enterprises, LLC).

Non-Acceptance of Beachton Street

Subject

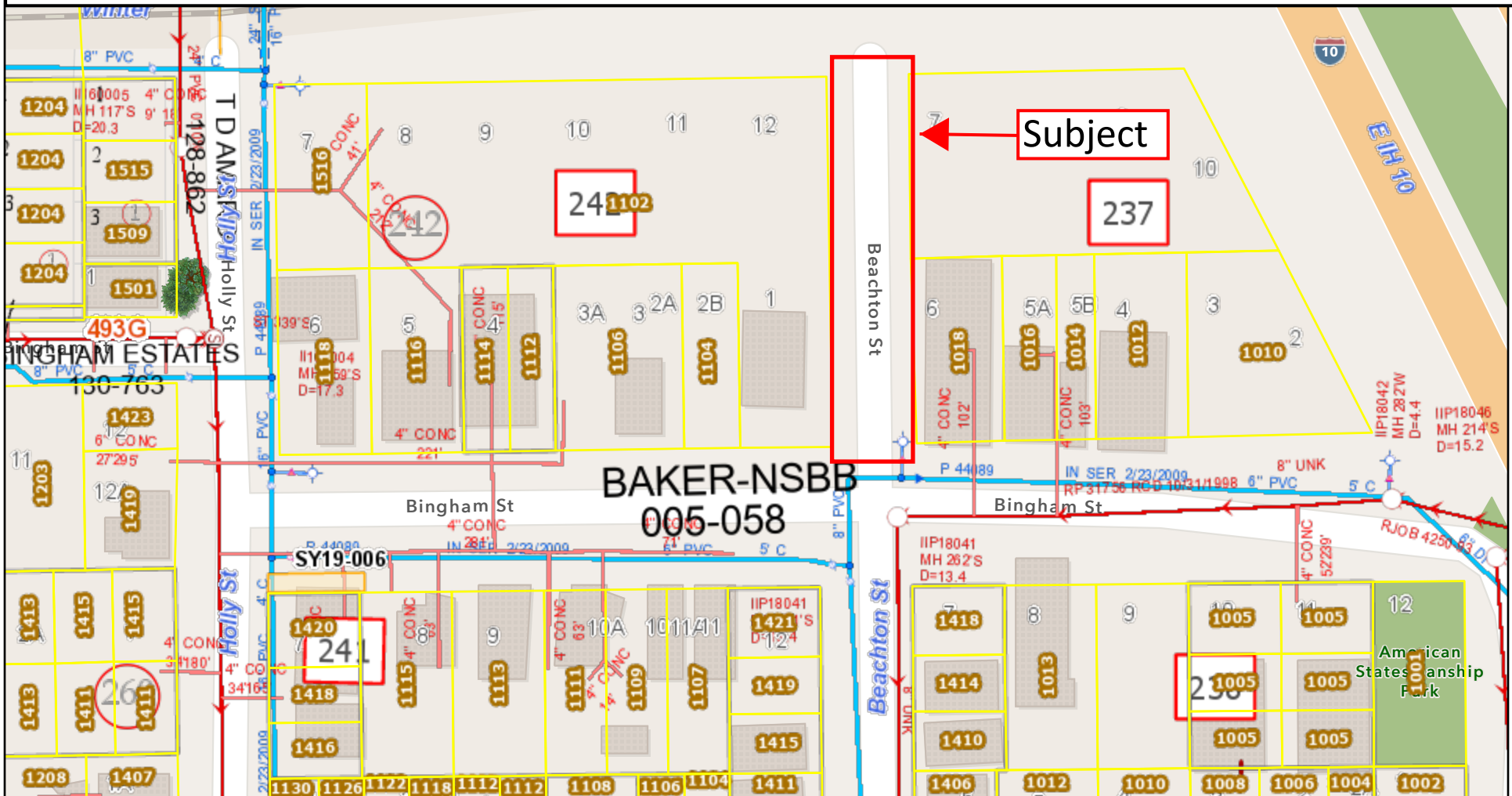
Google Earth

200 ft



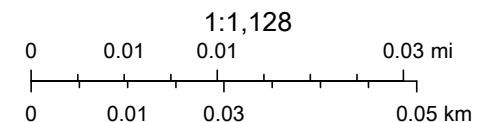
Non-Acceptance of Beachton Street

Non-acceptance of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street, situated in the W. R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. (David Ward of David Ward Partners on behalf of David Ward of PigsNPonies Enterprises, LLC).



9/21/2022, 4:50:04 PM

- HCAD
- Survey Parcel
- Keymap Grid
- Street Names
- Block Number
- Subdivisions
- Parcel Address Labels
- Gravity Main
- Large Diameter Main

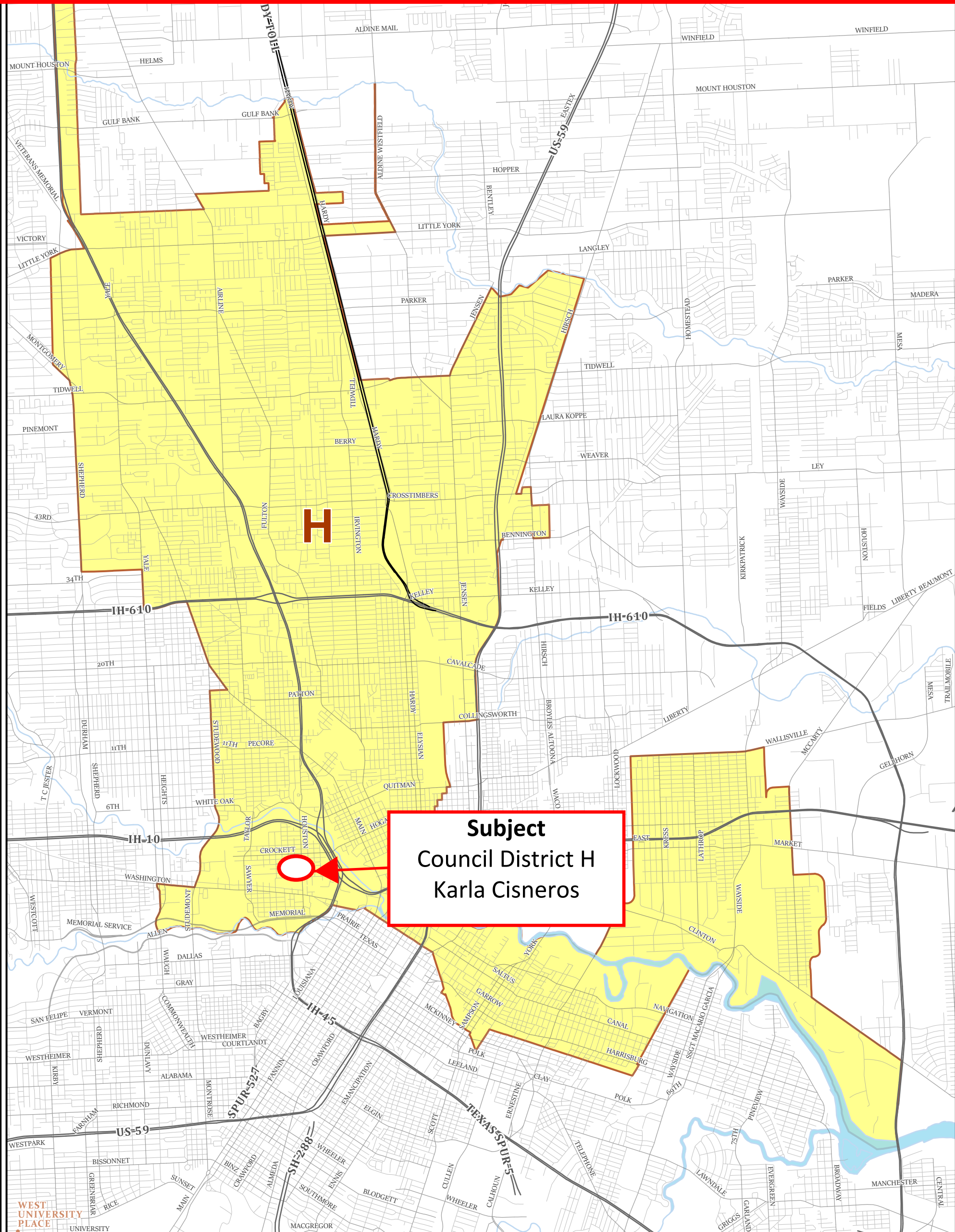


Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water, Esri Community Maps Contributors, City of Houston, HPB, Texas Parks &

HPW-CP RES

Esri Community Maps Contributors, City of Houston, HPB, Texas Parks & Wildlife, © OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, CONANP, Esri, HERE, Garmin, Foursquare, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA | Copyright

Non-acceptance of 50 foot-wide Beachton Street, from Bingham Street north to Winter Street, situated in the W. R. Baker Addition North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. (David Ward of David Ward Partners on behalf of David Ward of PigsNPonies Enterprises. LLC).



City of Houston
Council District H - Karla Cisneros



Council District H

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2020
Reference: PJ20952_H



A horizontal scale bar with tick marks at 0, 0.5, 1, and 2. The word "Miles" is written at the right end of the bar.

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32560 - Super-Duty Vehicles (Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP dba RUSH TRUCK CENTER, HOUSTON for the purchase of Super-Duty Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System - \$3,020,672.33 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S80-E32560 B – Approve the purchase of Super-Duty Trucks from Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston through The Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of \$3,020,672.33 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) cab and chassis mounted with paint striper bodies, one (1) cab and chassis mounted with a water tanker body, two (2) cab and chassis mounted with jet vacuum bodies through The Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing (BuyBoard) in the total amount of **\$3,020,672.33** for the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the BuyBoard contractor **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center**. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to meet the operational needs of the Houston Airport System. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

The vehicles in this proposed package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles in this package.

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs and chassis with truck bodies will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2022</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Airport System	\$3,020,672.33	\$0	\$3,020,672.33

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$3,020,672.33**

HAS – AIF Capital Outlay Fund

Fund No.: 8012

Contact Information:

Jordan Hargrove SPD 832-393-9125

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Keysha Grayson FMD 832-393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32560 - Super-Duty Vehicles (Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

S80-E32560 B – Approve the purchase of Super-Duty Trucks from Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center, Houston through The Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of \$3,020,672.33 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) cab and chassis mounted with paint striper bodies, one (1) cab and chassis mounted with a water tanker body, two (2) cab and chassis mounted with jet vacuum bodies through The Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing (BuyBoard) in the total amount of **\$3,020,672.33** for the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the BuyBoard contractor **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP dba Rush Truck Center**. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to meet the operational needs of the Houston Airport System. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

The vehicles in this proposed package have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. There are no opportunities for alternative fuel vehicles in this package.

These new cab & chassis will meet the current EPA emission standards for vehicles with gasoline and diesel engines. These cabs and chassis with truck bodies will come with full warranties ranging from two-year/unlimited miles to five year/100,000-mile warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

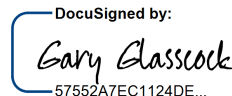
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/2/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

12/9/2022

**Jedediah Greenfield,
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$3,020,672.33	\$0	\$3,020,672.33

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,020,672.33

HAS – AIF Capital Outlay Fund

Fund No.: 8012

Contact Information:

Jordan Hargrove	SPD	832-393-9125
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Keysha Grayson	FMD	832-393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Rush Truck	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership Rush Truck	Backup Material
Fund 8012 Summary	Financial Information
Quotes	Financial Information
Interlocal Justification Approval	Backup Material
Pictures	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2022

S32340 - PerkinElmer Equipment and Maintenance (PERKINELMER HEALTH SCIENCES, INC.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

PERKINELMER HEALTH SCIENCES, INC for sole source purchase of PerkinElmer equipment and Maintenance for Houston Health Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$9,047,076.00 – Grant Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S64-S32340 – Approve the sole source purchase of PerkinElmer equipment and maintenance from PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$9,047,076.00 for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of PerkinElmer equipment and maintenance from **PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. (PE)** in the amount not to exceed **\$9,047,076.00** for the Houston Health Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**.

The Houston Health Department utilizes PerkinElmer's extraction kits, PCR kits, and various consumables that are proprietary and only work with their instrumentation. To continue to provide support to Harris County and the 17 surrounding counties in the 6/5 South Region, the laboratory must maintain an award for the purchase of PE items. The equipment purchased through PE allowed the laboratory to increase its testing from a maximum of 400 samples a day to a capability of 2500 samples daily.

PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. is the sole source distributor, designer, and manufacturer of this specialized equipment and does not sell through distributors or dealers in the United States.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$1,809,419.20	\$7,237,656.80	\$9,047,076.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,047,076.00

Federal Government - Grant Funded

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD (832) 393-8742
Mary Smith	SPD (832) 393-8719
Porfirio Villarreal	HHD (832) 393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2022

S32340 - PerkinElmer Equipment and Maintenance (PERKINELMER HEALTH SCIENCES, INC.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

PERKINELMER HEALTH SCIENCES, INC. for sole source purchase of PerkinElmer equipment maintenance for the Houston Health Department - 3 years with 2 one-year options - \$9,047,076.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S64-S32340 – Approve the sole source purchase of PerkinElmer equipment and maintenance from PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$9,047,076.00 for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of PerkinElmer equipment and maintenance from **PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. (PE)** in the amount not to exceed **\$9,047,076.00** for the Houston Health Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**.

The Houston Health Department utilizes PerkinElmer's extraction kits, PCR kits, and various consumables that are proprietary and only work with their instrumentation. To continue to provide support to Harris County and the 17 surrounding counties in the 6/5 South Region, the laboratory must maintain an award for the purchase of PE items. The equipment purchased through PE allowed the laboratory to increase its testing from a maximum of 400 samples a day to a capability of 2500 samples daily.

PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. is the sole source distributor, designer, and manufacturer of this specialized equipment and does not sell through distributors or dealers in the United States.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

11/29/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

DocuSigned by:

 A8219D332CF4498... 11/29/2022

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$1,809,419.20	\$7,237,656.80	\$9,047,076.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,047,076.00

Federal Government - Grant Funded

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD (832) 393-8742
Mary Smith	SPD (832) 393-8719
Porfirio Villarreal	HHD (832) 393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S32340 - MWBE 0% Approval	Backup Material
S32340 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S32340 - Ownership Information	Backup Material
S32340 - Form B	Backup Material
S32340 - Sole Source Approval	Backup Material
S32340- Tax Report & Controller E-mail	Backup Material
S32340 - Finance Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2022

E32579 - Cisco SMARTnet Annual Maintenance (NetSync Network Solutions) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS for approval of spending authority for the purchase of the citywide Cisco SMARTnet Annual Maintenance through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services for Various Departments - \$821,716.77 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

E32579 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$821,716.77 for the purchase of the citywide Cisco SMARTnet annual maintenance from NetSync Network Solutions through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$821,716.77** for the purchase of the citywide Cisco SMARTnet annual maintenance through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the DIR vendor **NetSync Network Solutions** for the Houston Information Technology Service (HITS) and various departments.

This purchase from Cisco SMARTnet maintenance provides the City with necessary coverage for Cisco network voice and data systems, which includes without limitation: routers, switches, firewalls, virtual private network devices, and UCS devices. The contractor will also provide hardware replacement, configuration assistance, and 24-hour support.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

The Department of Information Resources (DIR) does not have a M/WBE subcontracting component; however, Netsync Network Solutions has voluntarily agreed to utilize the below-named company as its certified M/WBE sub-contractor:

Name	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Lambi Consulting	Reseller of Hardware	\$115,040.35	14%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
HITS	\$821,716.77	\$0.00	\$821,716.77

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$821,716.77
Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2022

E32579 - Cisco SMARTnet Annual Maintenance (NetSync Network Solutions) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

E32579 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$821,716.77 for the purchase of the citywide Cisco SMARTnet annual maintenance from NetSync Network Solutions through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$821,716.77** for the purchase of the citywide Cisco SMARTnet annual maintenance through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the DIR vendor **NetSync Network Solutions** for the Houston Information Technology Service (HITS) and various departments.

This purchase from Cisco SMARTnet maintenance provides the City with necessary coverage for Cisco network voice and data systems, which includes without limitation: routers, switches, firewalls, virtual private network devices, and UCS devices. The contractor will also provide hardware replacement, configuration assistance, and 24-hour support.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

The Department of Information Resources (DIR) does not have a M/WBE subcontracting component; however, Netsync Network Solutions has voluntarily agreed to utilize the below-named company as its certified M/WBE sub-contractor:

Name	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Lambi Consulting	Reseller of Hardware	\$115,040.35	14%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/6/2022

DocuSigned by:
6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:
44FF8FE6CCB7481...

12/6/2022

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
HITS	\$821,716.77	\$0.00	\$821,716.77

DS
JW

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$821,716.77

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Fiscal Fund A
OBO Documents
Ownership Form
Co-op Justification
Quote
Clear Tax Report
Funding Verification Form

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

E32577 - Specialized Training Kits (FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY, INC for approval of purchase of Specialized Training Kits from through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$1,250,858.21 - Grant Fund

Background:

S17-E32577 – Approve the purchase of specialized training kits from FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council in the total amount of \$1,250,858.21 for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of specialized training kits through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$1,250,858.21** for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc.**

These kits will be used during the Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERT) courses for regional law enforcement and special responders. This purchase will consist of various active attack integrated response kits such as: service, helmet, medical, active shooter breaching, and active shooter events supply.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$1,250,858.21	\$0.00	\$1,250,858.21

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,250,858.21

Federal State Local - Pass Through Grant Fund

Fund No: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Kim House, Division Manager	PSHS	(832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2022

E32577 - Specialized Training Kits (FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

S17-E32577 – Approve the purchase of specialized training kits from FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council in the total amount of \$1,250,858.21 for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of specialized training kits through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$1,250,858.21** for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **FarrWest Environmental Supply, Inc.**

These kits will be used during the Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) courses for regional law enforcement and special responders. This purchase will consist of various active attack integrated response kits such as: service, helmet, medical, active shooter breaching, and active shooter events supply.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

12/6/2022

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$1,250,858.21	\$0.00	\$1,250,858.21

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,250,858.21

Federal State Local - Pass Through Grant Fund

Fund No: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Kim House, Division Manager	PSHS	(832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Fiscal Form A
OBO Waiver
Ownership Form
Co-op Justification
Co-op Justification Approval
Quote
Clear Tax Report

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2022

E32586 - Tactical Support Equipment Upgrade and Training
(Tactical Support Equipment, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

TACTICAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT, INC for approval of sole source purchase of Tactical Support Equipment Upgrades, Training for the Houston Police Department.- \$974,533.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

Sole Source (S87-E32586) - Approve the sole source purchase from Tactical Support Equipment, Inc. in the total amount of \$974,533.00 for tactical support equipment upgrades, training for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from **Tactical Support Equipment, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$974,533.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

In 2019 and 2020, the Houston Police Department purchased three (3) sets of Octasic® tactical support equipment that consisted of a portable base station unit, amplifier unit, accessory bundles, and a receiver for each set. As this equipment is now requiring upgrade, HPD is requesting approval to purchase the necessary hardware and software to upgrade the current equipment as well as include training and a one (1) year warranty. HPD's Criminal Intelligence Division utilizes this equipment to support the critical department functions in emergency life threatening situations and criminal investigations.

Tactical Support Equipment, Inc. is the sole distributor and training provider for the for this necessary equipment.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. The Contractor will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedidiah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$974,533.00	\$0.00	\$974,533.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$974,533.00

ARPA Recovery Fund

Fund No.: 5309

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore SPD 832-393-8743

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Sonja O'Dat HPD 713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2022

E32586 - Tactical Support Equipment Upgrade and Training (Tactical Support Equipment, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

TACTICAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT, INC. for approval of sole source purchase of tactical support equipment upgrades, training for the Houston Police Department.- \$974,533.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

Sole Source (S87-E32586) - Approve the sole source purchase from Tactical Support Equipment, Inc. in the total amount of \$974,533.00 for tactical support equipment upgrades, training for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from **Tactical Support Equipment, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$974,533.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

In 2019 and 2020, the Houston Police Department purchased three (3) sets of Octasic® tactical support equipment that consisted of a portable base station unit, amplifier unit, accessory bundles, and a receiver for each set. As this equipment is now requiring upgrade, HPD is requesting approval to purchase the necessary hardware and software to upgrade the current equipment as well as include training and a one (1) year warranty. HPD's Criminal Intelligence Division utilizes this equipment to support the critical department functions in emergency life threatening situations and criminal investigations.

Tactical Support Equipment, Inc. is the sole distributor and training provider for the for this necessary equipment.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. The Contractor will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:


6121834A077C41A...

12/7/2022

Jedidiah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$974,533.00	\$0.00	\$974,533.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$974,533.00
ARPA Recovery Fund
Fund No.: 5309

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore SPD 832-393-8743
Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729
Sonja O'Dat HPD 713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E32586 - Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
E32586 - Certification of Funds	Financial Information
E32586 - OBO Waiver 0% Goal	Backup Material
E32586 - Form B	Backup Material
E32586 - Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
E32586 - Ownership Forms	Backup Material
E32586 - Funding Summary	Financial Information
E32586 - Quote	Backup Material
E32586 - Sole Source Documents	Backup Material
E32586 - Sole Source Approval	Backup Material
E32586 - Market Analysis Statement	Backup Material
E32586 - Certification of Insurance	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding .YL	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N32599 - Access to Web-Based Software for HPD
(MOTION) Dataminr, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

DATAMINR, INC for sole source purchase for access to the First Alert Web-Based Software for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$108,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S38-N32599 - Approve a Sole Source purchase from Dataminr, Inc. in the total amount of \$108,000.00 for access to the First Alert web-based software for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a sole source purchase from **Dataminr, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$108,000.00** for access to the web-based software First Alert, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The First Alert platform will be used by the Houston Police Department (HPD) and will provide a unique, customizable incident detection and alerting functionality that is easily configurable to support the informational needs of the Houston Police Department (HPD). This web-based software will also allow HPD to enhance situational awareness and provide real-time alerts for criminal, homeland security, and cyber security purposes on all social media platforms.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. It does not apply to this procurement, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$108,000.00	\$0.00	\$108,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$108,000.00 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Kim House, Division Manager	MYR	(832)393-0930
Sonya Odat	HPD	(713)308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N32599 - Access to Web-Based Software for HPD (MOTION) Dataminr, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Source for S38-N32599 - Approve a Sole Source purchase from Dataminr, Inc. in the total amount of \$108,000.00 for access to the First Alert web-based software for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a sole source purchase from Dataminr, Inc. in the total amount of \$108,000.00 for access to the web-based software First Alert, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The First Alert platform will be used by the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center (HRISC) and will provide a unique, customizable incident detection and alerting functionality that is easily configurable to support the informational needs of the Houston Police Department (HPD). This web-based software will also allow HPD to enhance situational awareness and provide real-time alerts for criminal, homeland security, and cyber security purposes on all social media platforms.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. It does not apply to this procurement, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

12/8/2022


Jeddian Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$108,000.00	\$0.00	\$108,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$108,000.00 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Kim House, Division Manager	MYR	(832) 393-0930
Sonya Odat	HPD	(713) 308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N32598 - Software and Licenses for HPD (MOTION)
Thundercat Technologies, LLC.

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

THUNDERCAT TECHNOLOGIES, LLC for sole source purchase for the FiveCast Insight Software License Annual Fee for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$145,635.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Sole Source for N32598 - Approve a sole source purchase from Thundercat Technologies, LLC in the total amount of \$145,635.00 for the FiveCast Insight software license annual fee for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a sole source purchase from **Thundercat Technologies, LLC** in the total amount of **\$145,635.00** for the FiveCast Insight software license annual fee, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide annual software licenses, training, and management services for the FiveCast Insight software for the Houston Police Department (HPD). This software will be utilized by the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center (HRISC) to assist in the identification of suspects who use the internet to make threats against the public, critical infrastructure, and key resources. This application will increase HPD's ability to analyze significant amounts of data and information in order to provide rapid assessment and appropriate action when a threat is identified.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. It does not apply to this

procurement, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$145,635.00	\$0.00	\$145,635.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$145,635.00 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Kim House, Division Manager	MYR	(832)393-0930
Sonya Odat	HPD	(713)308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N32598 - Software and Licenses for HPD (MOTION) Thundercat Technologies, LLC.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Source for N32598 - Approve a sole source purchase from Thundercat Technologies, LLC in the total amount of \$145,635.00 for the FiveCast Insight software license annual fee for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a sole source purchase from **Thundercat Technologies, LLC** in the total amount of **\$145,635.00** for the FiveCast Insight software license annual fee, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide annual software licenses, training, and management services for the FiveCast Insight software for the Houston Police Department (HPD). This software will be utilized by the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center (HRISC) to assist in the identification of suspects who use the internet to make threats against the public, critical infrastructure, and key resources. This application will increase HPD's ability to analyze significant amounts of data and information in order to provide rapid assessment and appropriate action when a threat is identified.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. It does not apply to this procurement, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

12/8/2022

Jeddian Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$145,635.00	\$0.00	\$145,635.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$145,635.00 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Kim House, Division Manager	MYR	(832) 393-0930
Sonya Odat	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

N32598 - Fiscal Form A

Type

Financial Information

N32598- -OBO Waiver
N32598 - Ownership Forms
N32598 - Clear Tax Report
N32598 - Sole Source Justification

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date:

S26397.A1 - Liquid Gaseous Chlorine (Brenntag Southwest, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

AMEND COUNCIL MOTION 2018-0102, passed on February 28, 2018, to increase the spending authority with for Liquid Gaseous Chlorine from **BRENTTAG SOUTHWEST, INC** for Houston Public Works - \$2,977,820.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P04-S26397.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2018-0102, passed on February 28, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$7,444,550.00 to \$10,422,370.00 for liquid gaseous chlorine for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2018-0102 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of liquid gaseous chlorine awarded to **Brenntag Southwest, Inc.** from **\$7,444,550.00** to **\$10,422,370.00** for Houston Public Works.

This award began May 6, 2018, for a 36-month term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$7,444,550.00. Expenditures as of December 2, 2022, totaled \$7,443,925.37.

An increase in spending authority is necessary to ensure the department continues to meet its operational needs and remains compliant with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Environmental Protection Agency, Center for Disease Control, and the National Safety Federation's safe drinking water mandates and standards to preserve and protect the health and safety of the citizens of Houston.

Houston Public Works uses liquid and gaseous chlorine daily to disinfect and oxidant potable drinking water and wastewater. Liquid gaseous chlorine is a disinfectant that effectively inactivates many waterborne microorganisms, pathogenic bacteria, and viruses. The department's Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Operations have not been required to increase their liquid or gaseous chlorine usage over the last few years. Houston Public Works has received an approximately 164% increase in the price of 150 lbs. liquid chlorine cylinders and 140% increase in the price of 1-Ton liquid chlorine cylinders since the award started. Therefore, the spending capacity for this award has been rapidly depleted. Houston Public Works is working on a renewal for chemical liquid gaseous chlorine.

M/WBE Participation:

This project was awarded with a 2% M/WBE participation goal. **Brenntag Southwest, Inc.** is not achieving any of the goal and is not utilizing its lone subcontractor, EH Transport, Inc., at 94% award progression. The Office of Business Opportunity will work with the department and Brenntag Southwest, Inc. to assess Good Faith Efforts in compliance with the MWSBE program.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	FY2024	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,809,042.00	\$168,778.00	\$2,977,820.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2018-0102 – Approved by City Council on February 28, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,977,820.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
LiJeanna Earl	SPD	832-395-2850
Brian Blum	HPW	832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date:

S26397.A1 - Liquid Gaseous Chlorine (Brenntag Southwest, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

P04-S26397.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2018-0102, passed on February 28, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$7,444,550.00 to \$10,422,370.00 for liquid gaseous chlorine for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2018-0102 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of liquid gaseous chlorine awarded to **Brenntag Southwest, Inc.** from **\$7,444,550.00** to **\$10,422,370.00** for Houston Public Works.

This award began May 6, 2018, for a 36-month term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$7,444,550.00. Expenditures as of December 2, 2022, totaled \$7,443,925.37.

An increase in spending authority is necessary to ensure the department continues to meet its operational needs and remains compliant with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Environmental Protection Agency, Center for Disease Control, and the National Safety Federation's safe drinking water mandates and standards to preserve and protect the health and safety of the citizens of Houston.

Houston Public Works uses liquid and gaseous chlorine daily to disinfect and oxidant potable drinking water and wastewater. Liquid gaseous chlorine is a disinfectant that effectively inactivates many waterborne microorganisms, pathogenic bacteria, and viruses. The department's Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Operations have not been required to increase their liquid or gaseous chlorine usage over the last few years. Houston Public Works has received an approximately 164% increase in the price of 150 lbs. liquid chlorine cylinders and 140% increase in the price of 1-Ton liquid chlorine cylinders since the award started. Therefore, the spending capacity for this award has been rapidly depleted. Houston Public Works is working on a renewal for chemical liquid gaseous chlorine.

M/WBE Participation:

This project was awarded with a 2% M/WBE participation goal. **Brenntag Southwest, Inc.** is not achieving any of the goal and is not utilizing its lone subcontractor, EH Transport, Inc., at 94% award progression. The Office of Business Opportunity will work with the department and Brenntag Southwest, Inc. to assess Good Faith Efforts in compliance with the MWSBE program.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

12/6/2022

12/6/2022

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	FY2024	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,809,042.00	\$168,778.00	\$2,977,820.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2018-0102 – Approved by City Council on February 28, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,977,820.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Contact information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
LiJeanna Earl	SPD	832-395-2850
Brian Blum	HPW	832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S26397-MWBE FORMS	Backup Material
S26397-CM-0102	Backup Material
S26397-Ownership Forms	Backup Material
S26397-Form B	Backup Material
S26397-Attachment A	Financial Information
S26397-Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date:

S25957.A1 Liquid Polymer Flocculent Chemicals (Polydyne, Inc) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

AMEND COUNCIL MOTION 2018-0440, passed on August 29, 2018, to increase the spending authority for Liquid Polymer Flocculent Chemicals from **POLYDYNE, INC** for Houston Public Works- \$10,900,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P04-S25957.A1– Amend Council Motion 2018-0440, passed on August 29, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$27,250,000.00 to \$38,150,000.00 for liquid polymer flocculent chemicals for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City amend Council Motion No. 2018-0440 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of liquid polymer flocculent chemicals awarded to **Polydyne, Inc.** from **\$27,250,000.00** to **\$38,150,000.00** for Houston Public Works.

This award began October 3, 2018, for a 36-month term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$27,250,000.00. Expenditure as of December 2, 2022, totaled \$27,235,941.30.

Polydyne, Inc. continues to experience hyperinflation regarding raw materials and transportation costs. Therefore, the spending authority for this award has rapidly depleted sooner than anticipated. Houston Public Works is working on a renewal for liquid polymer flocculent.

The City's Drinking Water Operations use liquid polymer flocculent daily to aid in the extensive removal of organic compounds and turbidity during the potable drinking water treatment process. Liquid polymer flocculent is imperative to maintain regulatory compliance as promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the Safe Drinking Water Act to preserve and protect the health and safety of the citizens of Houston.

M/WBE Participation:

This project was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. **Polydyne, Inc.** is currently achieving 7.23%. The award progression is 94%, and one (1) subcontractor, Trinty Freight Services, LLC dba B.I.G Logistics is underutilized. The Office of Business Opportunity will work with the department and prime to assess Good Faith Efforts in compliance with the MWBE program.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Department	Estimated Spending Authority		
	FY 2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,138,717.00	\$6,761,283.00	\$10,900,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Final Cover Sheet

Council Motion No. 2018-0440

Approved by City Council on August 29, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,900,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
LiJeanna Earl	SPD	832-395-2850
Brian Blum	HPW	832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date:

S25957.A1 Liquid Polymer Flocculent Chemicals (Polydyne, Inc) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

P04-S25957.A1— Amend Council Motion 2018-0440, passed on August 29, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$27,250,000.00 to \$38,150,000.00 for liquid polymer flocculent chemicals for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City amend Council Motion No. 2018-0440 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of liquid polymer flocculent chemicals awarded to **Polydyne, Inc.** from **\$27,250,000.00 to \$38,150,000.00** for Houston Public Works.

This award began October 3, 2018, for a 36-month term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$27,250,000.00. Expenditure as of December 2, 2022, totaled \$27,235,941.30.

Polydyne, Inc. continues to experience hyperinflation regarding raw materials and transportation costs. Therefore, the spending authority for this award has rapidly depleted sooner than anticipated. Houston Public Works is working on a renewal for liquid polymer flocculent.

The City's Drinking Water Operations use liquid polymer flocculent daily to aid in the extensive removal of organic compounds and turbidity during the potable drinking water treatment process. Liquid polymer flocculent is imperative to maintain regulatory compliance as promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the Safe Drinking Water Act to preserve and protect the health and safety of the citizens of Houston.

M/WBE Participation:

This project was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. **Polydyne, Inc.** is currently achieving 7.23%. The award progression is 94%, and one (1) subcontractor, Trinty Freight Services, LLC dba B.I.G Logistics is underutilized. The Office of Business Opportunity will work with the department and prime to assess Good Faith Efforts in compliance with the MWBE program.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/6/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

12/6/2022

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,138,717.00	\$6,761,283.00	\$10,900,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2018-0440 – Approved by City Council on August 29, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,900,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
 LiJeanna Earl SPD 832-395-2850
 [Redacted] [Redacted] [Redacted]

Brian Blum HPVW 832-395-2117

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S25957-MWBE FORM	Backup Material
S25957-CM 2018-0440	Backup Material
S25957-OWNERSHIP FORM	Backup Material
S25957-Form B	Backup Material
S25957-ATTACHMENT A	Financial Information
S25957-TAX DOCUMENT	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District I

Item Creation Date: 2/24/2022

HCD22-23 OST Lofts

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEJANO CENTER FOR COMMUNITY CONCERNS, INC.** to provide a Loan of \$19,310,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Funds for the acquisition and Development of OST Lofts, a Multi-Family Affordable Housing Development, in the vicinity of 5520 Old Spanish Trail, Houston, Texas 77023

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Tejano Center for Community Concerns, Inc. (Borrower) to provide \$19,310,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds for the land acquisition and new development of OST Lofts, to be located at 5520 Old Spanish Trail, Houston, TX 77023.

OST Lofts will be a 130-unit multi-family development situated on 5.4 acres in Council District I. This project will be a joint venture between the City, Amegy Bank, and The National Equity Fund. The development site is southeast of the University of Houston Central Campus and its new medical school. The CDBG-DR17 funds that are being committed by the City will be used primarily for the construction costs and acquisition expenses. OST Lofts will be an affordable development with eighty percent of the units being allocated towards residents earning 60% the Area Median Income and below. The proposed unit distribution is 74 one-bedroom, 44 two-bedroom, and 12 three-bedroom units. The Tejano Center will partner with developer Donna Rickenbacker of DWR Development Group, who is a reputable Houston-based affordable housing provider.

This project is partially funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low-to moderate-income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

Sources:		Uses:	
City of Houston (CDBG-DR17)	\$19,310,000.00	Acquisition	\$3,860,000.00
9% Housing Tax Credit	\$13,948,605.00	Hard Costs	\$30,964,438.00
Conventional Loan	\$7,700,000.00	Soft Costs	\$4,098,244.00
In-Kind Equity/Def. Developer Fee	\$1,749,737.00	Reserves	\$712,385.00
Private Loan/Grant	\$1,000,000.00	Developer Fee	\$4,073,275.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$43,708,342.00	Total Project Cost:	\$43,708,342.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$19,310,000.00

Federal State Local – Pass Through
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/20/2022

District I

Item Creation Date: 2/24/2022

HCD22-23 OST Lofts

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Tejano Center for Community Concerns, Inc. (Borrower) to provide \$19,310,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds for the land acquisition and new development of OST Lofts, to be located at 5520 Old Spanish Trail, Houston, TX 77023.

OST Lofts will be a 130-unit multi-family development situated on 5.4 acres in Council District I. This project will be a joint venture between the City, Amegy Bank, and The National Equity Fund. The development site is southeast of the University of Houston Central Campus and its new medical school. The CDBG-DR17 funds that are being committed by the City will be used primarily for the construction costs and acquisition expenses. OST Lofts will be an affordable development with eighty percent of the units being allocated towards residents earning 60% the Area Median Income and below. The proposed unit distribution is 74 one-bedroom, 44 two-bedroom, and 12 three-bedroom units. The Tejano Center will partner with developer Donna Rickenbacker of DWR Development Group, who is a reputable Houston-based affordable housing provider.

This project is partially funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low-to moderate-income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

Sources:		Uses:	
City of Houston (CDBG-DR17)	\$19,310,000.00	Acquisition	\$3,860,000.00
9% Housing Tax Credit	\$13,948,605.00	Hard Costs	\$30,964,438.00
Conventional Loan	\$7,700,000.00	Soft Costs	\$4,098,244.00
In-Kind Equity/Def. Developer Fee	\$1,749,737.00	Reserves	\$712,385.00
Private Loan/Grant	\$1,000,000.00	Developer Fee	\$4,073,275.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$43,708,342.00	Total Project Cost:	\$43,708,342.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynum
 Keith W. Bynum, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$19,310,000.00 Federal State Local – Pass Through (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Authority to Use Grant Funds
 Delinquent Tax Report

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material

HCD22-23 GLO Approval

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2022

HCD22-62 Mayberry Homes, Inc. Agreement

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **MAYBERRY HOMES, INC** to provide a Loan in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to finance the infrastructure for an affordable single-family home development to be located at 5302, 5306 and 5320 Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77021

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Mayberry Homes, Inc. providing a forgivable loan of up to \$2,000,000.00 in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to finance the infrastructure for a single-family development to be located at 5302, 5306, and 5320 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. This project will be administered by HCD's Large Tract Division's Affordable Home Development Program (AHDP) with the aim of increasing affordable single-family homeownership opportunities for households earning 60% to 120% of the Area Median Income (AMI).

Mayberry Homes will oversee the horizontal and vertical construction necessary to prepare the lots for the new construction of 40 affordable single-family homes. The development's home designs are three-bedroom single-family detached homes that will be targeted to homebuyers at 100% to 120% AMI. The loan term is to be a maximum of two years, beginning from the date of project initiation to the completed construction of the final affordable home. The construction loan is non-amortizing, and the loan term is limited to 24 months.

The affordability period per affordable home will be five years, commencing when the sale and City loan to the homebuyer has closed. The City's Deed of Trust is to be fully released upon closing the sales of 40 affordable homes and closing the respective City loans to homebuyers. Partial releases of the City's Deed of Trust securing the construction loan will be given for lots as the lots are sold.

This project is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 16, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-354

09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756

11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00 - Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund (2430)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/5/2022

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2022

HCD22-62 Mayberry Homes, Inc. Agreement

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Mayberry Homes, Inc. providing a forgivable loan of up to \$2,000,000.00 in Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Funds, to finance the infrastructure for a single-family development to be located at 5302, 5306, and 5320 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. This project will be administered by HCD's Large Tract Division's Affordable Home Development Program (AHDP) with the aim of increasing affordable single-family homeownership opportunities for households earning 60% to 120% of the Area Median Income (AMI).

Mayberry Homes will oversee the horizontal and vertical construction necessary to prepare the lots for the new construction of 40 affordable single-family homes. The development's home designs are three-bedroom single-family detached homes that will be targeted to homebuyers at 100% to 120% AMI. The loan term is to be a maximum of two years, beginning from the date of project initiation to the completed construction of the final affordable home. The construction loan is non-amortizing, and the loan term is limited to 24 months.

The affordability period per affordable home will be five years, commencing when the sale and City loan to the homebuyer has closed. The City's Deed of Trust is to be fully released upon closing the sales of 40 affordable homes and closing the respective City loans to homebuyers. Partial releases of the City's Deed of Trust securing the construction loan will be given for lots as the lots are sold.

This project is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 16, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-354

09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756

11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00 - Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Homes Fund (2430)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Ordinance 2021-354

Ordinance 2021-756

Ordinance 2021-973

Affidavit of Ownership

Mayberry Homes Cleared Tax Report

Fact Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

HCD22-97 Brentwood Community Foundation - 5th
amendment

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fifth amendment to contract between City of Houston and **BRENTWOOD ECONOMIC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, d/b/a BRENTWOOD COMMUNITY FOUNDATION**, to provide an Advance Payment Provision for Housing Opportunities for People With AIDS Cares Act Funds for the continuing administration and operation of a community residence and an Emergency Rental Assistance Program with Supportive Services

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Fifth Amendment to Contract between the City of Houston and Brentwood Economic Community Development Corp, dba Brentwood Community Foundation (Brentwood).

Brentwood requested the ability to receive a Cash Advance to have sufficient operating capital to administer HOPWA-CV activities as specified in the previous amendment. This Contract Amendment incorporates the Cash Advance language necessary to advance portions of the previously approved amount of \$279,337.30 in the Fourth Amendment. There will be no adjustments to the funding or scope of services on this contract.

Brentwood Community Foundation provides support to low-moderate income households affected by HIV/AIDS with short-term rent, mortgage, and utility assistance (STRMU), case management, counseling, a substance abuse program and nutritional services.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

1-23-2019 (O) 2019-043; 1-22-2020 (O) 2020-061; 6-23-2021 (O) 2021-551; 6-15-2022 (O) 2022-461; 11-16-2022 (O) 2022-0898

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

HCD22-97 Brentwood Community Foundation - 5th amendment

Agenda Item#: 66.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Fifth Amendment to Contract between the City of Houston and Brentwood Economic Community Development Corp, dba Brentwood Community Foundation (Brentwood).

Brentwood requested the ability to receive a Cash Advance to have sufficient operating capital to administer HOPWA-CV activities as specified in the previous amendment. This Contract Amendment incorporates the Cash Advance language necessary to advance portions of the previously approved amount of \$279,337.30 in the Fourth Amendment. There will be no adjustments to the funding or scope of services on this contract.

Brentwood Community Foundation provides support to low-moderate income households affected by HIV/AIDS with short-term rent, mortgage, and utility assistance (STRMU), case management, counseling, a substance abuse program and nutritional services.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith W. Bynam".

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

1-23-2019 (O) 2019-043; 1-22-2020 (O) 2020-061; 6-23-2021 (O) 2021-551; 6-15-2022 (O) 2022-461; 11-16-2022 (O) 2022-0898

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
4th amendment PNDFD Signature Page	Other
1st Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
2nd Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
3rd Amendment	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

HCD22-98 Authorizing Submission of Economic
Development Initiative – Community Project Funding Grants

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the City of Houston to execute and submit required materials including three applications and budgets to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, for grants made available for the Economic Development Initiative for the purposes of Community Project Funding in the total amount of \$5,621,000.00; and authorizing the acceptance of funds from the aforementioned grants, if awarded

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- 1) The submission of required materials to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), which includes three applications for the Economic Development Initiative for the purposes of Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending. These Community Project Funding (CPF) awards are administered by HUD, and the applications estimate a total of \$5,621,000.00 in federal funds to benefit residents of the City of Houston.
- 2) The execution of the Agreements between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the CPF grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
- 3) The execution of related forms and documents for the CPF awards by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

In the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022 (Public Law 117-103) (the Act), U.S. Congress made CPF awards available, and projects were identified in the annual appropriations legislation. The City of Houston was named the recipient of three grant awards for the following projects. These initiatives will be managed by HCD with assistance from the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities.

Bissonnet Social Services Hub: \$2,000,000.00

This HUD funding will be used to facilitate the acquisition of a property with a building for the development of the Bissonnet Social Services Hub. The Hub will co-locate community

organizations, City agencies, County partners, and healthcare providers to mitigate and reduce human trafficking on Bissonnet Street. This project, located in the Alief Complete Community, is being developed in direct response to the requests of Alief-Westwood area stakeholders. HCD recommends the City's allocation of this CPF award in the following categories.

Bissonnet Social Services Hub: \$2,000,000.00			
	Community Project Funding	Non-Community Project Funding	Total Project Costs
Acquisition & Site Preparation	\$1,764,000.00	\$1,736,000.00	\$3,500,000.00
Pre-Development	\$16,000.00	\$0.00	\$16,000.00
Construction, Renovation, & Rehabilitation	\$0.00	\$1,280,000.00	\$1,280,000.00
Programming / Services	\$0.00	\$1,300,000.00	\$1,300,000.00
Administration	\$220,000.00	\$0.00	\$220,000.00
Total	\$2,000,000.00	\$4,316,000.00	\$6,316,000.00

The Houston Financial Empowerment Center (HFEC): \$621,000.00

The HFEC launched in January 2020 as a free, on-demand, professional financial counseling service for all Houstonians regardless of income, employment status, or residency status. In partnership with SERJobs, this HUD funding will be used to continue HFEC programming in four existing Complete Communities located in Acres Home, Magnolia Park / Manchester, Sunnyside, and Kashmere Gardens. These funds will be used for program expenses, including the salary of professionally trained counselors. HCD recommends the City's allocation of this CPF award in the following categories.

The Houston Financial Empowerment Center (HFEC): \$621,000.00			
	Community Project Funding	Non-Community Project Funding	Total Project Costs
Program Personnel (including Financial Counselors, Coordinator, and Manager)	\$458,638.42	\$0.00	\$458,638.42
Other Program Costs	\$42,762.78	\$68,310.00	\$111,072.78
Administration	\$119,598.80	\$0.00	\$119,598.80
Total	\$621,000.00	\$68,310.00	\$689,310.00

Revitalization of Cultural Assets in Two Complete Community Projects: \$3,000,000.00

Two cultural assets will be improved to benefit two Complete Communities. The mission of Talento Bilingue de Houston (TBH), a nonprofit organization located in the Second Ward, includes "educating all by preserving, presenting and promoting Latino Cultures through the performing, visual and literary arts" and has become an important Latino Cultural Arts Center. The HUD CPF funds will be used to make improvements to the existing TBH building and modernize the equipment that could pose a risk to the health and safety of staff and visitors.

The Bethune Empowerment Center, located in Acres Homes, will provide Houstonians with access to quality services and amenities, including job training, apprenticeships, skill-building services, small business resources, co-working space, and business incubators. The HUD CPF funds will be used to renovate building(s) to better provide services to the community. HCD

recommends the City's allocation of this CPF award in the following categories.

Revitalization of Cultural Assets in Two Complete Community Projects: \$3,000,000.00			
	Community Project Funding	Non-Community Project Funding	Total Project Costs
Talento Bilingue de Houston			
Construction, Renovation and Rehabilitation	\$890,000.00	\$0.00	\$890,000.00
Pre-Development	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Administration	\$110,000.00	\$0.00	\$110,000.00
Subtotal: TBH	\$1,000,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,006,000.00
Bethune Empowerment Center			
Demolition and Site Preparation	\$0.00	\$350,000.00	\$350,000.00
Construction, Renovation and Rehabilitation	\$1,774,000.00	\$2,683,000.00	\$4,457,000.00
Pre-Development	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00
Administration	\$220,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$340,000.00
Subtotal: Bethune	\$2,000,000.00	\$3,153,000.00	\$5,153,000.00
Total: Revitalization of Cultural Assets in Two Complete Communities	\$3,000,000.00	\$3,159,000.00	\$6,159,000.00

HUD's Congressional Grants Division strongly encourages the City of Houston to submit the Project Narratives, Project Budgets, and other related forms by December 31, 2022. Fiscal Year 2022 CPF grant awards must be obligated by September 30, 2025 and spent by September 30, 2030.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter for the City to receive the funds awarded. After the CPF grant awards are received by the City, contracts or agreements resulting from these projects will be presented to City Council at a later date.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was forwarded to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee for review on December 2, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Shannon Buggs, Director

Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 5,621,000.00 (to be received)

Federal Government – Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

HCD22-98a Authorizing Submission of Economic Development Initiative – Community Project Funding Grants

Agenda Item#: 22.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- 1) The submission of required materials to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), which includes three applications for the Economic Development Initiative for the purposes of Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending. These Community Project Funding (CPF) awards are administered by HUD, and the applications estimate a total of \$5,621,000.00 in federal funds to benefit residents of the City of Houston.
- 2) The execution of the Agreements between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the CPF grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
- 3) The execution of related forms and documents for the CPF awards by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

In the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022 (Public Law 117-103) (the Act), U.S. Congress made CPF awards available, and projects were identified in the annual appropriations legislation. The City of Houston was named the recipient of three grant awards for the following projects. These initiatives will be managed by HCD with assistance from the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities.

Bissonnet Social Services Hub: \$2,000,000.00

This HUD funding will be used to facilitate the acquisition of a property with a building for the development of the Bissonnet Social Services Hub. The Hub will co-locate community organizations, City agencies, County partners, and healthcare providers to mitigate and reduce human trafficking on Bissonnet Street. This project, located in the Alief Complete Community, is being developed in direct response to the requests of Alief-Westwood area stakeholders. HCD recommends the City's allocation of this CPF award in the following categories.

Bissonnet Social Services Hub: \$2,000,000.00			
	Community Project Funding	Non-Community Project Funding	Total Project Costs
Acquisition & Site Preparation	\$1,764,000.00	\$1,736,000.00	\$3,500,000.00
Pre-Development	\$16,000.00	\$0.00	\$16,000.00
Construction, Renovation, & Rehabilitation	\$0.00	\$1,280,000.00	\$1,280,000.00
Programming / Services	\$0.00	\$1,300,000.00	\$1,300,000.00
Administration	\$220,000.00	\$0.00	\$220,000.00
Total	\$2,000,000.00	\$4,316,000.00	\$6,316,000.00

The Houston Financial Empowerment Center (HFEC): \$621,000.00

The HFEC launched in January 2020 as a free, on-demand, professional financial counseling service for all Houstonians regardless of income, employment status, or residency status. In partnership with SERJobs, this HUD funding will be used to continue HFEC programming in four existing Complete Communities located in Acres Home, Magnolia Park / Manchester, Sunnyside, and Kashmere Gardens. These funds will be used for program expenses, including the salary of professionally trained counselors. HCD recommends the City's allocation of this CPF award in the following categories.

The Houston Financial Empowerment Center (HFEC): \$621,000.00			
	Community Project Funding	Non-Community Project Funding	Total Project Costs
Program Personnel (including Financial Counselors, Coordinator, and Manager)	\$458,638.42	\$0.00	\$458,638.42
Other Program Costs	\$42,762.78	\$68,310.00	\$111,072.78
Administration	\$119,598.80	\$0.00	\$119,598.80
Total	\$621,000.00	\$68,310.00	\$689,310.00

Revitalization of Cultural Assets in Two Complete Community Projects: \$3,000,000.00

Two cultural assets will be improved to benefit two Complete Communities. The mission of Talento Bilingue de Houston (TBH), a nonprofit organization located in the Second Ward, includes “educating all by preserving, presenting and promoting Latino Cultures through the performing, visual and literary arts” and has become an important Latino Cultural Arts Center. The HUD CPF funds will be used to make improvements to the existing TBH building and modernize the equipment that could pose a risk to the health and safety of staff and visitors.

The Bethune Empowerment Center, located in Acres Homes, will provide Houstonians with access to quality services and amenities, including job training, apprenticeships, skill-building services, small business resources, co-working space, and business incubators. The HUD CPF funds will be used to renovate building(s) to better provide services to the community. HCD recommends the City’s allocation of this CPF award in the following categories.

Revitalization of Cultural Assets in Two Complete Community Projects: \$3,000,000.00			
	Community Project Funding	Non-Community Project Funding	Total Project Costs
Talento Bilingue de Houston			
Construction, Renovation and Rehabilitation	\$890,000.00	\$0.00	\$890,000.00
Pre-Development	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Administration	\$110,000.00	\$0.00	\$110,000.00
Subtotal: TBH	\$1,000,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,006,000.00
Bethune Empowerment Center			
Demolition and Site Preparation	\$0.00	\$350,000.00	\$350,000.00
Construction, Renovation and Rehabilitation	\$1,774,000.00	\$2,683,000.00	\$4,457,000.00
Pre-Development	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00
Administration	\$220,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$340,000.00
Subtotal: Bethune	\$2,000,000.00	\$3,153,000.00	\$5,153,000.00
Total: Revitalization of Cultural Assets in Two Complete Communities	\$3,000,000.00	\$3,159,000.00	\$6,159,000.00

HUD’s Congressional Grants Division strongly encourages the City of Houston to submit the Project Narratives, Project Budgets, and other related forms by December 31, 2022. Fiscal Year 2022 CPF grant awards must be obligated by September 30, 2025 and spent by September 30, 2030.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter for the City to receive the funds awarded. After the CPF grant awards are received by the City, contracts or agreements resulting from these projects will be presented to City Council at a later date.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was forwarded to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee for review on December 2, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

DocuSigned by:

Shannon Buggs

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor’s Office of Complete Communities

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 5,621,000.00 (to be received) – Federal Government – Grant Fund – (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2022

HCD22-102 Coalition for the Homeless HOME-ARP MOU

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the City of Houston to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS FOR HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** to establish requirements for the Coalition's operation and maintenance of the continuum of Care's coordinated entry system, which coordinates and strengthen access to housing for families and individuals who are homeless or at risk of homelessness

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the City of Houston (City) and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), regarding use of the Coordinated Entry System (CE System) for Qualifying Populations to be served with HOME Investment Partnerships Program – American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) funding. The MOU will ensure the CE System maintains compliance with applicable federal laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

As the Lead Agency for The Way Home Houston, the Coalition is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the CE System. The CE System ensures that all people experiencing a housing crisis have fair and equal access and are quickly identified, assessed for, referred, and connected to housing and assistance based on their strengths and needs.

The City did not establish a prioritization or preference of populations to be served in its approved HOME-ARP Annual Action Plan Amendment and the existing CE System will be used. HOME-ARP funding has four (4) Qualifying Populations defined within HUD's Notice CPD-21-10. These definitions slightly differ from current eligible population definitions used by the CE System. This MOU formally acknowledges the unique Qualifying Population definitions for HOME-ARP funding and that the CE System will expand the eligibility to include the following unique definitions when used in conjunction with HOME-ARP supported projects or activities.

1. Homeless as defined in 24 CFR 91.5;
2. At risk of Homelessness as defined in 24 CFR 91.5;
3. Fleeing, or Attempting to Flee, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking, or Human Trafficking (referred to herein as domestic violence/sexual assault/trafficking); and,
4. Other populations who do not qualify under any of the populations above but meet one of the following criteria:
 - A. Other Families Requiring Services or Housing Assistance to Prevent

Homelessness

B. Those At Greatest Risk of Housing Instability

This MOU does not require the payment of any monetary compensation to either the City or the Coalition. The Coalition has received funding through the City for various grants since 2005. This MOU will be effective from the date of countersignature through September 30, 2030, unless the grant is terminated, or all HOME-ARP funding is exhausted before the stated end date. There were no findings in the most recent annual compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: 832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2022

HCD22-102 Coalition for the Homeless HOME-ARP MOU

Agenda Item#: 83.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the City of Houston (City) and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (Coalition), regarding use of the Coordinated Entry System (CE System) for Qualifying Populations to be served with HOME Investment Partnerships Program – American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) funding. The MOU will ensure the CE System maintains compliance with applicable federal laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

As the Lead Agency for The Way Home Houston, the Coalition is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the CE System. The CE System ensures that all people experiencing a housing crisis have fair and equal access and are quickly identified, assessed for, referred, and connected to housing and assistance based on their strengths and needs.

The City did not establish a prioritization or preference of populations to be served in its approved HOME-ARP Annual Action Plan Amendment and the existing CE System will be used. HOME-ARP funding has four (4) Qualifying Populations defined within HUD's Notice CPD-21-10. These definitions slightly differ from current eligible population definitions used by the CE System. This MOU formally acknowledges the unique Qualifying Population definitions for HOME-ARP funding and that the CE System will expand the eligibility to include the following unique definitions when used in conjunction with HOME-ARP supported projects or activities.

1. Homeless as defined in 24 CFR 91.5;
2. At risk of Homelessness as defined in 24 CFR 91.5;
3. Fleeing, or Attempting to Flee, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking, or Human Trafficking (referred to herein as domestic violence/sexual assault/trafficking); and,
4. Other populations who do not qualify under any of the populations above but meet one of the following criteria:
 - A. Other Families Requiring Services or Housing Assistance to Prevent Homelessness
 - B. Those At Greatest Risk of Housing Instability

This MOU does not require the payment of any monetary compensation to either the City or the Coalition. The Coalition has received funding through the City for various grants since 2005. This MOU will be effective from the date of countersignature through September 30, 2030, unless the grant is terminated, or all HOME-ARP funding is exhausted before the stated end date. There were no findings in the most recent annual compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam
 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, 832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Affidavit of Ownership Form-Coalition
 Delinquent Tax Report

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2022

ARA - Midtown Parking Benefit District Interlocal Agreement with Midtown Management District

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **MIDTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** to manage projects for the Midtown Parking Benefit District for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve the proposed ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District (MMD) to manage projects for the Midtown Parking Benefit District (MPBD) for the City of Houston. Under the Interlocal Agreement, MMD will facilitate the quarterly meetings of the MPBD Advisory Committee and implement projects as determined and prioritized by the MPBD Advisory Committee.

The MPBD receives 60% of the net meter revenues generated after 6 p.m. in the district to invest in public improvement projects. MMD will create the MPBD Advisory Committee and hold meetings in accordance with Texas Open Meetings Act. The MPBD Advisory Committee is comprised of residents and business representatives in the Midtown Management District, and they are charged with determining which public improvement projects will be funded by PBD revenues and the prioritization of the projects. The MMD will lead procurements and project deployments on behalf of the Committee.

Within 30 days of City Council approving the ILA, ARA will remit the FY2022 portion of revenues to the MMD and thereafter annually within 30 days of the close of the fiscal year. FY2022 funds are \$105,627 and FY2023 projections are \$170,502. The ILA is for a 10-year initial term and one 10-year renewal.

The ARA Director along with several other City staff will serve as ex-officio members on the MPBD Advisory Committee to ensure the advisory committee and projects are compliant with ordinance requirements. The proposed ordinance was presented by ARA to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on November 3, 2022.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2023	Out Years	Total
Administrative and Regulatory Affairs	\$276,129	\$3,239,538	\$3,515,667

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,515,667 – ParkHouston Special Revenue Fund (8700)

\$3,515,667 – Total

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2022

ARA - Midtown Parking Benefit District Interlocal Agreement with Midtown Management District

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **MIDTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** to manage projects for the Midtown Parking Benefit District for the Administration and regulatory Affairs Department; containing provisions relating to the subject

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve the proposed ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District (MMD) to manage projects for the Midtown Parking Benefit District (MPBD) for the City of Houston. Under the Interlocal Agreement, MMD will facilitate the quarterly meetings of the MPBD Advisory Committee and implement projects as determined and prioritized by the MPBD Advisory Committee.

The MPBD receives 60% of the net meter revenues generated after 6 p.m. in the district to invest in public improvement projects. MMD will create the MPBD Advisory Committee and hold meetings in accordance with Texas Open Meetings Act. The MPBD Advisory Committee is comprised of residents and business representatives in the Midtown Management District, and they are charged with determining which public improvement projects will be funded by PBD revenues and the prioritization of the projects. The MMD will lead procurements and project deployments on behalf of the Committee.

Within 30 days of City Council approving the ILA, ARA will remit the FY2022 portion of revenues to the MMD and thereafter annually within 30 days of the close of the fiscal year. FY2022 funds are \$105,627 and FY2023 projections are \$170,502. The ILA is for a 10-year initial term and one 10-year renewal.

The ARA Director along with several other City staff will serve as ex-officio members on the MPBD Advisory Committee to ensure the advisory committee and projects are compliant with ordinance requirements. The proposed ordinance was presented by ARA to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on November 3, 2022.

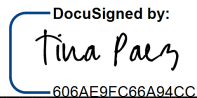
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2023	Out Years	Total
Administrative and Regulatory Affairs	\$276,129	\$3,239,538	\$3,515,667

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

 606AE9FC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,515,667 – ParkHouston Special Revenue Fund (8700)

\$3,515,667 – Total

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
 Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.23.2022 Midtown PBD Layout_Map	Backup Material

12.2.2022 Midtown Parking Benefit District Interlocal Agreement with Midtown Management District_signed	Signed Cover sheet
12.5.2022 C. Aceves-Lewis Resume	Backup Material
12.5.2022 I. Scott_Resume	Backup Material
12.5.2022 M. Segrich_CV	Backup Material
12.5.2022 J. Llamas	Backup Material
12.5.2022 S. Yarborough Resume	Backup Material
12.5.2022 Agreement-Midtown parking-FINAL	Backup Material
12.5.2022 Fiscal Form A - ARA ParkHouston Midtown PBD ILA Ordinance	Financial Information
	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2022

**HAS – Appropriation for Aircraft Support Systems
Operations and Maintenance Services Agreement with JBT
Aerotech Corporation**

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$800,000.00 out of HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund for the Aircraft Support Systems Operations and Maintenance Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **JBT AEROTECH CORPORATION - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$800,000.00 from the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund for the Aircraft Support Systems Operations and Maintenance Services Agreement with JBT Aerotech Corporation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 30, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-0848, awarding an Aircraft Support Systems Operations and Maintenance Services Contract to JBT Aerotech Corporation (Contract No. 4600016250) and setting a maximum contract amount of \$22,168,833.31 (\$839,824.27 appropriated from the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) and \$21,329,009.00 allocated from the HAS Revenue Fund (8001)). On October 19, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-0888, appropriating \$1,109,700.00 from the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010); an equal amount was deallocated from the HAS Revenue Fund (8001), and the maximum contract amount remained \$22,168,833.31.

The contract term is ten years and may be terminated at any time with 30 days' written notice by the City. The Contractor is responsible for providing complete maintenance of existing aircraft support systems located at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Terminals A and D for Passenger Boarding Bridges (PBBs) and associated equipment, including ground power units, pre-conditioned air units, domestic water cabinets, buses, mobile stairways, lift vehicles for passengers with disabilities, and portable water units.

There currently exists a need to remove and replace one (1) PBB located in Terminal A at Gate A29 that has reached the end of its service life. This PBB will be replaced with a refurbished unit. An appropriation of \$800,000.00 from the Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) is needed to cover the expenses. Utilization of Fund 8010 is pursuant to guidance pertaining to the Houston Airport System's Master Bond Ordinance. A corresponding \$800,000.00 will be deallocated from

the HAS Revenue Fund (8010), and the maximum contract amount will remain \$22,168,833.31.

Project Costs:

Council Action	HAS Revenue Fund 8001	HAS Airports Renewal & Replacement Fund 8010	Total
Ordinance 2020-0848	\$21,329,009.04	\$839,824.27	\$22,168,833.31
Ordinance 2021-0888	-\$1,109,700.00	\$1,109,700.00	\$0.00
This Council Action	-\$800,000.00	\$800,000.00	\$0.00
Total	\$19,419,309.04	\$2,749,524.27	\$22,168,833.31

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE goal for this project is 5%. JBT Aerotech Corporation is currently achieving 7.47% participation towards the goal. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract in accordance with its procedures.

Capital Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Prior Council Action:

09/30/2020 (O) 2020-0848

10/19/2021 (O) 2021-0888

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$800,000.00

HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Jim Szczesniak	281/233-1889
Scott Hill	281/233-1639

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2022

HAS – Appropriation for Aircraft Support Systems Operations and Maintenance Services
Agreement with JBT Aerotech Corporation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$800,000.00 from the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund for the Aircraft Support Systems Operations and Maintenance Services Agreement with JBT Aerotech Corporation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 30, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-0848, awarding an Aircraft Support Systems Operations and Maintenance Services Contract to JBT Aerotech Corporation (Contract No. 4600016250) and setting a maximum contract amount of \$22,168,833.31 (\$839,824.27 appropriated from the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) and \$21,329,009.00 allocated from the HAS Revenue Fund (8001)). On October 19, 2021, City Council enacted Ordinance 2021-0888, appropriating \$1,109,700.00 from the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010); an equal amount was deallocated from the HAS Revenue Fund (8001), and the maximum contract amount remained \$22,168,833.31.

The contract term is ten years and may be terminated at any time with 30 days' written notice by the City. The Contractor is responsible for providing complete maintenance of existing aircraft support systems located at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Terminals A and D for Passenger Boarding Bridges (PBBs) and associated equipment, including ground power units, pre-conditioned air units, domestic water cabinets, buses, mobile stairways, lift vehicles for passengers with disabilities, and portable water units.

There currently exists a need to remove and replace one (1) PBB located in Terminal A at Gate A29 that has reached the end of its service life. This PBB will be replaced with a refurbished unit. An appropriation of \$800,000.00 from the Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) is needed to cover the expenses. Utilization of Fund 8010 is pursuant to guidance pertaining to the Houston Airport System's Master Bond Ordinance. A corresponding \$800,000.00 will be deallocated from the HAS Revenue Fund (8001), and the maximum contract amount will remain \$22,168,833.31.

Project Costs:

Council Action	HAS Revenue Fund 8001	HAS Airports Renewal & Replacement Fund 8010	Total
Ordinance 2020-0848	\$21,329,009.04	\$839,824.27	\$22,168,833.31
Ordinance 2021-0888	-\$1,109,700.00	\$1,109,700.00	\$0.00
This Council Action	-\$800,000.00	\$800,000.00	\$0.00
Total	\$19,419,309.04	\$2,749,524.27	\$22,168,833.31

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE goal for this project is 5%. JBT Aerotech Corporation is currently achieving 7.47% participation towards the goal. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract in accordance with its procedures.

Capital Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Marion O. Diaz

Marion O. Diaz
Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Prior Council Action:

09/30/2020 (O) 2020-0848

10/19/2021 (O) 2021-0888

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$800,000.00
HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Jim Szczesniak	281/233-1889
Scott Hill	281/233-1639



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

HAS - Construction Contract with Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation for IAH Terminals B & C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement; Project No. 255

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,847,500.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund, awarding construction contract to **LEE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE COMPANY** for the IAH Terminal B and Terminal C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 255); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for material testing, and contingencies relating to the IAH Terminal B and Terminal C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement Project financed by the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation for the George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Terminals B & C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement Project and appropriating \$2,847,500.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) (Project No. 255).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) for the IAH Terminals B & C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement Project was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on February 25 and March 4, 2022. The following bids were received and are tabulated as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Bid Total</u>
1. Prodex Creative Floors, Inc. (PCF)	\$1,129,700.00 (non-responsive)
2. Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation	\$2,450,000.00
3. Skyler Design Build, LLC	\$2,900,000.00

The Houston Airport System recommends that Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation be awarded this contract based on their low responsive bid meeting

specifications in the amount of \$2,450,000.00.

The scope of work includes the replacement of the flooring on the upper and lower levels of the Skyway automated people mover (APM) stations in IAH Terminals B and C. The existing carpet material will be replaced with new engineered quartz stone tile with water jet cut patterns. The total area is approximately 13,988 square feet (7,629 sq ft for Terminal B and 6,359 sq ft for Terminal C).

Construction will occur at night and will be done in phases to minimize operational restrictions and passenger inconvenience. The Contractor shall achieve substantial completion within 120 days after work commencement.

Project Costs:

\$ 2,450,000.00	Construction Services
\$ 245,000.00	10% Contingency
\$ 30,000.00	Material Testing Services
<u>\$ 122,500.00</u>	<u>5% Escalation</u>
\$ 2,847,500.00	TOTAL

Material Testing Services Contract:

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Kenall, Inc. under Contract No. 4600016490.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will exercise the "Pay" option.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

MWBE Participation:

The advertised MWBE participation goal for this project is 21% (15% MBE; 6% WBE). The Contractor has committed to 23% participation (15% MBE; 4%WBE; 4% SBE) using the following certified firms:

Firm	Class	Type of Work	Amount	%
LMC Corporation	MBE	Project Management Finishing	\$257,250.00	10.50%
Floor-TEX	WBE	Flooring Installer	\$98,000.00	4.00%
TDC Waterproofing	SBE	Expansion Joints	\$98,000.00	4.00%
Price Gordan Services LLC	MBE	Flooring Contractor	\$110,250.00	4.50%
TOTAL			\$563,500.00	23.00%

Capital Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,847,500.00

Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed RCA Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

HAS - Construction Contract with Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation for IAH Terminals B & C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement; Project No. 255

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation for the George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Terminals B & C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement Project and appropriating \$2,847,500.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) (Project No. 255).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) for the IAH Terminals B & C Skyway Station Carpet Replacement Project was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on February 25 and March 4, 2022. The following bids were received and are tabulated as follows:

Company	Bid Total
1. Prodex Creative Floors, Inc. (PCF)	\$1,129,700.00 (non-responsive)
2. Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation	\$2,450,000.00
3. Skyler Design Build, LLC	\$2,900,000.00

The Houston Airport System recommends that Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation be awarded this contract based on their low responsive bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$2,450,000.00.

The scope of work includes the replacement of the flooring on the upper and lower levels of the Skyway automated people mover (APM) stations in IAH Terminals B and C. The existing carpet material will be replaced with new engineered quartz stone tile with water jet cut patterns. The total area is approximately 13,988 square feet (7,629 sq ft for Terminal B and 6,359 sq ft for Terminal C).

Construction will occur at night and will be done in phases to minimize operational restrictions and passenger inconvenience. The Contractor shall achieve substantial completion within 120 days after work commencement.

Project Costs:

\$ 2,450,000.00	Construction Services
\$ 245,000.00	10% Contingency
\$ 30,000.00	Material Testing Services
\$ 122,500.00	5% Escalation
\$ 2,847,500.00	TOTAL

Material Testing Services Contract:

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Kenall, Inc. under Contract No. 4600016490.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will exercise the "Pay" option.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Lee Construction and Maintenance Company dba LMC Corporation is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

MWBE Participation:

The advertised MWBE participation goal for this project is 21% (15% MBE; 6% WBE). The Contractor has committed to 23% participation (15% MBE; 4% WBE; 4% SBE) using the following certified firms:

Firm	Class	Type of Work	Amount	%
		Project Management		

LMC Corporation	MBE	Project Management Finishing	\$257,250.00	10.50%
Floor-Tex	WBE	Flooring Installer	\$98,000.00	4.00%
TDC Waterproofing	SBE	Expansion Joints	\$98,000.00	4.00%
Price Gordan Services LLC	MBE	Flooring Contractor	\$110,250.00	4.50%
TOTAL			\$563,500.00	23.00%

Capital Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Jim Szycesniak

219BB453A1504CE

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:

Andy Icken

F405371A27C1498

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,847,500.00
Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2022

HAS – Derivative Agreement with Carahsoft Technology Corp. for Procore Construction Management System

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement with **CARAHSOFT TECHNOLOGY CORP.** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and setting a maximum contract amount of \$862,271.02 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a derivative agreement with Carahsoft Technology Corp. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and setting a maximum contract amount of \$862,271.02.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a one-year derivative agreement in the amount not to exceed \$862,271.02 for the purchase and implementation of an enterprise-class construction management system (CMS) to be managed by the HAS Infrastructure Division. The CMS will be used in synchrony with the design, development, management, and maintenance of facilities and infrastructure at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). HAS determined that Procore, via software reseller Carahsoft Technologies Corp., is the solution that best meets the needs of the department.

HAS currently uses disparate, vendor-provided CMS tools across the multitude of construction projects. Integration with other existing HAS information systems has become problematic, as has the challenge of training HAS staff on multiple CMS tools. The Procore CMS solution will provide a unified tool for use by HAS staff and all construction vendors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

Software License (Procore) \$834,010.48

Provides licenses over a three-year period for the following Procore features: Project Management Pro, Quality & Safety Tools, Procore Analytics, Project Financials, and Invoice Management.

Implementation Support (Procore) \$28,260.54

Implementation, integration, and training support to deploy Procore for HAS infrastructure projects, staff, and supporting vendors. These are Year 1 costs.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is using an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$280,880.80	\$581,390.22	\$862,271.02

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$862,271.02
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Darryl Daniel 281-233-1931

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 12/6/2022

HAS – Derivative Agreement with Carahsoft Technology Corp. for Procore Construction Management System

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a derivative agreement with Carahsoft Technology Corp. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and setting a maximum contract amount of \$862,271.02.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a one-year derivative agreement in the amount not to exceed \$862,271.02 for the purchase and implementation of an enterprise-class construction management system (CMS) to be managed by the HAS Infrastructure Division. The CMS will be used in synchrony with the design, development, management, and maintenance of facilities and infrastructure at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). HAS determined that Procore, via software reseller Carahsoft Technologies Corp., is the solution that best meets the needs of the department.

HAS currently uses disparate, vendor-provided CMS tools across the multitude of construction projects. Integration with other existing HAS information systems has become problematic, as has the challenge of training HAS staff on multiple CMS tools. The Procore CMS solution will provide a unified tool for use by HAS staff and all construction vendors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

Software License (Procore) \$834,010.48

Provides licenses over a three-year period for the following Procore features: Project Management Pro, Quality & Safety Tools, Procore Analytics, Project Financials, and Invoice Management.

Implementation Support (Procore) \$28,260.54

Implementation, integration, and training support to deploy Procore for HAS infrastructure projects, staff, and supporting vendors. These are Year 1 costs.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is using an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:

6421834A077C41F...

Jeddiah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2023	FY2024	TOTAL
------------	--------	--------	-------

DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$280,880.80	\$581,390.22	\$862,271.02

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$862,271.02
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Darryl Daniel 281-233-1931



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN - Appropriation for SWD and HPW Fleet/Equipment
Acquisition

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$710,700.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, \$1,350,000.00 out of Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund to purchase Refuse Trucks for the Solid Waste Department, Electric Vehicles for various City Departments and an Asphalt Paver Truck for Houston Public Works

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing a total of \$2,060,700; \$710,700 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$1,350,000 from Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Finance recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total \$2,060,700.

A total of \$710,700 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of refuse trucks for the Solid Waste Management Department. These vehicles will replace vehicles past expected service life.

A total of \$750,000 from the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for the purchase of electric vehicles for various city departments. These vehicles have been already ordered. These vehicles will replace vehicles past expected service life.

A total of \$600,000 from the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for the purchase of Asphalt Paver truck for Houston Public Works Department.

SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for this vehicle purchase.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Will Jones
Chief Business Officer/Finance Director

Finance Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 710,700 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 710,700 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$1,350,000 – Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)

\$2,060,700 Total appropriation

Contact Information:

Gary Glasscock – FMD (832) 393-6901

Christopher Gonzales – FIN (832) 393-9031

Veronica Lizama – SWD (832) 393-0463

Brian Blum - HPW (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN - Appropriation for SWD and HPW Fleet/Equipment Acquisition

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE authorizing the purchase of refuse trucks for the Solid Waste Department, electric vehicles for various city departments and Asphalt Paver truck for the Houston Public Works Department - \$2,060,700.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing a total of \$2,060,700; \$710,700 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$1,350,000 from Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Finance recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total \$2,060,700.

A total of \$710,700 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of refuse trucks for the Solid Waste Management Department. These vehicles will replace vehicles past expected service life.

A total of \$750,000 from the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for the purchase of electric vehicles for various city departments. These vehicles have been already ordered. These vehicles will replace vehicles past expected service life.

A total of \$600,000 from the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for the purchase of Asphalt Paver truck for Houston Public Works Department.

SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for this vehicle purchase.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

William Jones

Will Jones

B5FE0E9FC5924C7...

Chief Business Officer/Finance Director
Finance Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 710,700 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$1,350,000 – Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)

DS
MD

\$2,060,700 Total appropriation

Contact Information:

Gary Glasscock – FMD (832) 393-6901
Christopher Gonzales – FIN (832) 393-9031
Veronica Lizama – SWD (832) 393-0463
Brian Blum - HPW (832) 395-2717

DS
CG

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents

Type

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2022

SWM Bill of Sale 4939 Gasmer

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,000,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Bill of Sale from **WM RECYCLE AMERICA, L.L.C.** to the City of Houston, Texas, for the purchase of a Recycling Center Facility located at 4939 Gasmer Dr., Houston, Harris County, Texas 77035, pursuant to a purchase option contained in the Lease Agreement approved by Ordinance No. 92-391, by and between the City of Houston, Texas, as landlord, and **WM RECYCLE AMERICA, L.L.C.**, as tenant - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The Solid Waste Management Department (SWD) recommends adopting an ordinance appropriating \$2,000,000 and authorizing a bill of sale from WM Recycle America, L.L.C. to the City of Houston for purchase of tenant improvements at 4939 Gasmer Drive, Houston, TX 77035.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City owns approximately 4.1172 acres of land situated generally at 4939 Gasmer Dr., Houston, Harris County, Texas 77035 ("Premises"). By Ordinance No. 92-391, passed and adopted on April 8, 1992, the City, as landlord, and Champion Recycling Corporation, as tenant, entered into a 30-year lease dated April 10, 1992 (the "Lease") covering the Premises, for the purpose of constructing and operating a recycling center facility. Champion Recycling Corporation or its successor constructed a recycling center facility, among other site improvements, on the Premises ("Tenant Improvements") and the City has exercised its option to purchase the Tenant Improvements upon expiration of the Lease. By virtue of various assignments, in 2010, WM Recycle America, L.L.C. ("WM") became tenant under the Lease and owner of the Tenant Improvements. SWD wishes to purchase the Tenant Improvements for \$2,000,000.00, which amount is consistent with the appraised value as determined by two independent appraisers.

The recycling center facility was built in 1992, with additions in 2006 and 2010, and consists of approximately 45,125 square feet of gross building area and site improvements. The main portion of the building contains warehouse space to facilitate the safe loading and transportation of recyclable materials. Mechanical and electrical components are located on the second level of the building and the perimeter of the building. The facility's interior contains restrooms, offices, a conference room, and a breakroom. It is the intent of SWD to utilize this facility as a multi-use transfer station. SWD delivers all residential recycling collected to one facility in NE Houston. The acquisition of this facility will provide logistical enhancements to improve the efficiency of curbside recycling services on the west side of the City. The location of this facility will provide SWD recycling collection drivers the opportunity to reduce the travel distance required to off-load materials collected from routes in proximity of this location. Additional benefits of securing this facility, include but are not limited, the reduction in Greenhouse gas emissions, reduction in overtime expenses, and greater opportunity to provide timely service delivery on scheduled collection days.

Fiscal Note:

Capital Project Information

See attached CIP Form A(s)

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	Current Fiscal Year	Outyear 1	Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Out year 4	Total
Multi-Use Transfer Station L-000122	500,000	1,500,000	1,530,000	1,560,600	1,591,812	6,682,412

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 92-391

Amount and Source of Funding:

Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund 4503 \$2,000,000.00

Contact Information:

Mark Wilfalk 832/393-0454

Veronica Lizama 832/393-0463

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2022

SWM Bill of Sale 4939 Gasmer

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$2,000,000.00 out of the Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Bill of Sale from **WM RECYCLE AMERICA, L.L.C.** to the City of Houston, Texas, for the purchase of a recycling center facility located at 4939 Gasmer Dr., Houston, Harris County, Texas 77035, pursuant to a purchase option contained in the Lease Agreement approved by Ordinance No. 92-391, by and between the City of Houston, Texas, as landlord, and **WM RECYCLE AMERICA, L.L.C.**, as tenant; containing findings and other provisions relating to the subject - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The Solid Waste Management Department (SWD) recommends adopting an ordinance appropriating \$2,000,000 and authorizing a bill of sale from WM Recycle America, L.L.C. to the City of Houston for purchase of tenant improvements at 4939 Gasmer Drive, Houston, TX 77035.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City owns approximately 4.1172 acres of land situated generally at 4939 Gasmer Dr., Houston, Harris County, Texas 77035 ("Premises"). By Ordinance No. 92-391, passed and adopted on April 8, 1992, the City, as landlord, and Champion Recycling Corporation, as tenant, entered into a 30-year lease dated April 10, 1992 (the "Lease") covering the Premises, for the purpose of constructing and operating a recycling center facility. Champion Recycling Corporation or its successor constructed a recycling center facility, among other site improvements, on the Premises ("Tenant Improvements") and the City has exercised its option to purchase the Tenant Improvements upon expiration of the Lease. By virtue of various assignments, in 2010, WM Recycle America, L.L.C. ("WM") became tenant under the Lease and owner of the Tenant Improvements. SWD wishes to purchase the Tenant Improvements for \$2,000,000.00, which amount is consistent with the appraised value as determined by two independent appraisers.

The recycling center facility was built in 1992, with additions in 2006 and 2010, and consists of approximately 45,125 square feet of gross building area and site improvements. The main portion of the building contains warehouse space to facilitate the safe loading and transportation of recyclable materials. Mechanical and electrical components are located on the second level of the building and the perimeter of the building. The facility's interior contains restrooms, offices, a conference room, and a breakroom. It is the intent of SWD to utilize this facility as a multi-use transfer station. SWD delivers all residential recycling collected to one facility in NE Houston. The acquisition of this facility will provide logistical enhancements to improve the efficiency of curbside recycling services on the west side of the City. The location of this facility will provide SWD recycling collection drivers the opportunity to reduce the travel distance required to off-load materials collected from routes in proximity of this location. Additional benefits of securing this facility, include but are not limited, to reduction in Greenhouse gas emissions, reduction in overtime expenses, and greater opportunity to provide timely service delivery on scheduled collection days.

Fiscal Note:

Capital Project Information

See attached CIP Form A(s)

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	Current Fiscal					
	Year	Outyear 1	Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Out year 4	Total
Multi-Use Transfer Station L-000122	500,000	1,500,000	1,530,000	1,560,600	1,591,812	6,682,412

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 92-391

Amount and Source of Funding:

Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund 4503 \$2,000,000.00

Contact Information:

Mark Wilfalk 832/393-0454
Veronica Lizama 832/393-0463

DocuSigned by:

Mark Wilfalk

68A518FD468A48A...

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Form A
Bill of Sale
Budget
Coversheet
Caption

Type

Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information
Signed Cover sheet
Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date:

LGL Carbajal RCA

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement between **CHEYENNE CARBAJAL** v. City of Houston to settle a lawsuit - \$100,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

Recommendation:

Approve an ordinance authorizing settlement and release between the City of Houston and *Cheyenne Carbajal v. City of Houston*, Cause No. 2018-48800, in the 334th District Court of Harris County, Texas.

Specific Explanation:

On February 22, 2018, 23-year-old Plaintiff had the right of way, driving through an intersection, when solid waste HPW driver made an improper left turn and struck Plaintiff's vehicle. HPD investigated and found the City's driver at fault for failure to yield the right of way. Plaintiff has established approximately \$176,000 in past medical expenses and her car was totaled. Therefore, total past damages for medical expenses and property damage amount to \$181,000, excluding pain and suffering, lost wages, mental anguish, and the like.

We have no evidence of prior injuries for this young, 23-year-old Plaintiff. In addition to emergency care following the motor vehicle accident, Plaintiff had ESI injections in July 2018. Plaintiff underwent a bilateral root block at T-7 to T-8, a bilateral partial laminectomy at T-4 to T-5 and T-6 to T-7, and she had a laminectomy at T-4 to T-5. Plaintiff also alleges unspecified future medical expenses.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Estimated Spend Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total

Legal	\$100,000.00	\$0	\$100,000.00
-------	--------------	-----	--------------

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00

Property and Casualty Fund

Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Kelly Dempsey, Section Chief, Torts and Civil Rights Section

Legal Department - Phone Number 832.393.6450

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

Item Creation Date:

LGL Carbajal RCA

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a compromise, settlement, release and indemnification agreement between **CHEYENNE CARBAJAL** and the City of Houston to settle a lawsuit - \$100,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund.

Background:

Recommendation:

Approve an ordinance authorizing settlement and release between the City of Houston and *Cheyenne Carbajal v. City of Houston*, Cause No. 2018-48800, in the 334th District Court of Harris County, Texas.

Specific Explanation:

On February 22, 2018, 23-year-old Plaintiff had the right of way, driving through an intersection, when solid waste HPW driver made an improper left turn and struck Plaintiff's vehicle. HPD investigated and found the City's driver at fault for failure to yield the right of way. Plaintiff has established approximately \$176,000 in past medical expenses and her car was totaled. Therefore, total past damages for medical expenses and property damage amount to \$181,000, excluding pain and suffering, lost wages, mental anguish, and the like.

We have no evidence of prior injuries for this young, 23-year-old Plaintiff. In addition to emergency care following the motor vehicle accident, Plaintiff had ESI injections in July 2018. Plaintiff underwent a bilateral root block at T-7 to T-8, a bilateral partial laminectomy at T-4 to T-5 and T-6 to T-7, and she had a laminectomy at T-4 to T-5. Plaintiff also alleges unspecified future medical expenses.

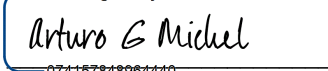
Amount and Source of Funding:

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spend Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Legal	\$100,000.00	\$0	\$100,000.00

DocuSigned by:


 074157848961440
 Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00
 Property and Casualty Fund
 Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Kelly Dempsey, Section Chief, Torts and Civil Rights Section
 Legal Department - Phone Number 832.393.6450



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Schiffer Hicks Johnson, PLLC

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **SCHIFFER HICKS JOHNSON, PLLC** and the City of Houston ("City") for representation of the City in a lawsuit filed against the City; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$3,112,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

The City Attorney and Chief Procurement Officer recommend City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Schiffer Hicks Johnson, PLLC ("Firm"), with a maximum contract amount of \$3,112,000.00, to assist the City in defending the lawsuit styled *Houston Waterworks Team v. City of Houston, Texas*; Cause No. 2022-62183; In the District Court of Harris County, Texas; 61st Judicial District Court. This case involves payment disputes with the design-builder of the Northeast Water Purification Plant, which seeks significant, additional funds beyond the amount in the contract, as amended.

Pursuant to the City's contract with Central Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Fort Bend Water Authority, North Harris County Regional Water Authority, and West Harris County Regional Water Authority, hereafter referred to as the Water Authorities, they have asked the City to retain outside counsel in this matter. The City's use of outside counsel is warranted because the City does not have sufficient internal resources to defend the lawsuit on the timeline required by the Court. The City is responsible for its share of the cost, 16% or \$497,920.00 of the estimated amount of the attorney's fees. Under Houston's Second Supplement to Water Supply Contract, the Water Authorities are collectively responsible for the other 84% of the attorney's fees, estimated at \$2,614,080.00. The City will recoup those costs from the Water Authorities.

The City Attorney and Chief Procurement Officer recommend engaging the Firm to represent the City's interests because the Firm and its attorneys are experienced practitioners in representing government clients in construction, high-risk and high-value disputes.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Government Local Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchase.

Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: The Agreement requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Information:

This professional services contract is being issued with a 20% MWBE goal. The Firm has designated Al Odom, P.C. as its certified MWBE subcontractor to provide legal services.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works Department	\$700,000.00	\$2,412,000.00	\$3,112,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,112,000.00

Water and Sewer Operating Fund

Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Pierre Grosdidier..... 832.393.6475

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832.393.6219

John-Thomas Foster..... 832.393.6486

Martin Buzak..... 832.393.6431

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

25PARK373 – Appropriation for the Landscape
Architectural Task Order Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,818,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$55,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund and \$185,000.00 out of State Grant Fund for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program for Professional Services for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order contracts to facilitate landscape architectural design services for capital improvement projects for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD). Funds are allocated to design task order contracts as work authorizations are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate a sum of **\$3,058,000.00** to the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program for professional services for HPARD.

The Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program is funded through additional appropriations as HPARD identifies projects and specific funding for various design projects, which are assigned to the various contractors. Fees for each task order project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the task involved and funds are allocated to design task order contracts as work authorizations are issued.

On March 25, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0219, Council approved design services task order contracts with Clark Condon Associates, Inc. (CCA); Design Workshop, Inc. (DW); Lauren Griffith, Inc. (LG); M2L Associates, Inc., (M2L); and (5) James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio. (WOS) for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00.

On October 17th, 2022, James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio, one of the original 5 TOC consultants, was purchased by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA) and the City consented to the assignment of all the duties of James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio to be assigned to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA). Future work authorizations will be assigned to the KHA Task Order contract, rather than to the WOS Task Order Contracts

BACKGROUND: The Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program is funded through additional appropriations as HPARD identifies projects and specific funding for various design projects. Fees for each task order project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the task involved.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: Currently, GSD utilizes five TOC consultants: Clark Condon Associates, Inc. (CCA), Design Workshop, Inc., (DW), Lauren Griffith, Inc. (LG), M2L Associates, Inc., (M2L) and James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio. (WOS).

On March 25, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0219, Council approved design services task order contracts with CCA, DW, LG, M2L and WOS for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: A 24.0% M/WBE goal has been established for each contract with CCA, DW, LG, M2L, and WOS. To date, M2L has achieved 7.17% participation. There is no utilization to report for CCA and WOS because no work authorizations have been assigned to these consultants. There is no utilization to report for LG and DW because it is early in the contract and few design projects have been assigned to these design consultants. However, it is anticipated that CCA, LG, DW, M2L, and WOS will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contracts.

FISCAL NOTES:

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated for these projects.
- No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Capital Project Information: See each attached Forms A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS Nos: F-000640, F-000675, F-000703, F-000708, F-000788, F-000845, F-000846, F-000848, F-000851, F-000856, F-000863, F-000865, F-000866, F-000886, F-000910, F-000914, F-000928, F-COI005, F-COJ003

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0219; dated March 25, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 2,818,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 55,000.00	Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$ 185,000.00	State - Grant Funded (5010)
\$ 3,058,000.00	Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
List of Projects
Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

25PARK373 – Appropriation for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order contracts to facilitate landscape architectural design services for capital improvement projects for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD). Funds are allocated to design task order contracts as work authorizations are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate a sum of **\$3,058,000.00** to the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program for professional services for HPARD.

On October 17th, 2022, James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio was purchased by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. and the City consented to the assignment of all the duties of James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

BACKGROUND: The Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program is funded through additional appropriations as HPARD identifies projects and specific funding for various design projects. Fees for each task order project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the task involved.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: Currently, GSD utilizes five TOC consultants: Clark Condon Associates, Inc. (CCA), Design Workshop, Inc., (DW), Lauren Griffith, Inc. (LG), M2L Associates, Inc., (M2L) and James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio. (WOS).

On March 25, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0219, Council approved design services task order contracts with CCA, DW, LG, M2L and WOS for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: A 24.0% M/WBE goal has been established for each contract with CCA, DW, LG, M2L, and WOS. To date, M2L has achieved 7.17% participation. There is no utilization to report for CCA and WOS because no work authorizations have been assigned to these consultants. There is no utilization to report for LG and DW because it is early in the contract and few design projects have been assigned to these design consultants. However, it is anticipated that CCA, LG, DW, M2L, and WOS will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contracts.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated for these projects.
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

WBS Nos: F-000640, F-000675, F-000703, F-000708, F-000788, F-000845, F-000846, F-000848, F-000851, F-000856, F-000863, F-000865, F-000866, F-000886, F-000910, F-000914, F-000928, F-COI005, F-COJ003

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:



11/17/2022

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:



11/30/2022

Kenneth Allen

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0219; dated March 25, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 2,818,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 55,000.00	Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$ 185,000.00	State - Grant Funded (5010)
\$ 3,058,000.00	Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[List of Projects](#)

[Consent to Assignment](#)

[CIP Forms A](#)

[Clear Tax Reports](#)

[Previous RCA and Ordinance](#)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

FY23 Appropriation for the Professional Landscape Architectural TOC Program					11/3/2022		
FY 19 Appr.	Category	WBS Number	Park Name	Fund 4502	Fund 4515	Fund 5010	Total
1	LA TOC	F-000640	Pavilion Replacements (4502)	\$ 42,000.00			\$42,000.00
2	LA TOC	F-000675	Design Services Various Park (4502)	\$ 915,000.00			\$915,000.00
3	LA TOC	F-000703	Swimming Pool Upgrades (4502)	\$ 114,000.00			\$114,000.00
4	LA TOC	F-000708	Playground Replacements (4502)	\$ 449,000.00			\$449,000.00
5	LA TOC	F-000788	Hermann Park (4502)	\$ 80,000.00			\$80,000.00
6	LA TOC	F-000845	Splashpad Renovations (4502)	\$ 44,000.00			\$44,000.00
7	LA TOC	F-000846	Ballfield Lighting Upgrades (4502)	\$ 79,000.00			\$79,000.00
8	LA TOC	F-000848	Friendship Pavilion (4502)	\$ 23,000.00			\$23,000.00
9	LA TOC	F-000851	Ingrando Parking Lot and Park (4502)	\$ 141,000.00			\$141,000.00
10	LA TOC	F-000856	Independence Heights Park and Community Center (4502)	\$ 150,000.00			\$150,000.00
11	LA TOC	F-000863	Bricker Pavilion Renovation (4502)	\$ 108,000.00			\$108,000.00
12	LA TOC	F-000865	Finnigan Pavilion Replacement (4502)	\$ 161,000.00			\$161,000.00
13	LA TOC	F-000866	Agnes Moffitt Park Pavilion Renovation (4502)	\$ 173,000.00			\$173,000.00
14	LA TOC	F-000886	Winzer Park (4502)	\$ 32,000.00			\$32,000.00
15	LA TOC	F-000910	Cloverland Park Improvements (4502)	\$ 175,000.00			\$175,000.00
16	LA TOC	F-000914	Trinity Gardens Pavilion Repairs (4502)	\$ 132,000.00			\$132,000.00
17	LA TOC	F-000928	Melrose Park (5010)			\$185,000.00	\$185,000.00
19	LA TOC	F-COI005	Lawndale Dog Park (4515)		\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00
18	LA TOC	F-COJ003	Walter Rasmus Park (4515)		\$50,000.00		\$50,000.00
			Total LA TOC	\$2,818,000.00	\$55,000.00	\$185,000.00	\$3,058,000.00



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

25PARK373 – Appropriation for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,818,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$55,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund and \$185,000.00 out of State Grant Fund for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program for Professional Services for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order contracts to facilitate landscape architectural design services for capital improvement projects for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD). Funds are allocated to design task order contracts as work authorizations are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate a sum of **\$3,058,000.00** to the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program for professional services for HPARD.

The Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program is funded through additional appropriations as HPARD identifies projects and specific funding for various design projects, which are assigned to the various contractors. Fees for each task order project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the task involved and funds are allocated to design task order contracts as work authorizations are issued.

On March 25, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0219, Council approved design services task order contracts with Clark Condon Associates, Inc. (CCA); Design Workshop, Inc. (DW); Lauren Griffith, Inc. (LG); M2L Associates, Inc., (M2L); and (5) James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio. (WOS) for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00.

On October 17th, 2022, James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio, one of the original 5 TOC consultants, was purchased by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA) and the City consented to the assignment of all the duties of James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio to be assigned to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA). Future work authorizations will be assigned to the KHA Task Order contract, rather than to the WOS Task Order Contracts

BACKGROUND: The Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program is funded through additional appropriations as HPARD identifies projects and specific funding for various design projects. Fees for each task order project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the task involved.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: Currently, GSD utilizes five TOC consultants: Clark Condon Associates, Inc. (CCA), Design Workshop, Inc., (DW), Lauren Griffith, Inc. (LG), M2L Associates, Inc., (M2L) and James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio. (WOS).

On March 25, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0219, Council approved design services task order contracts with CCA, DW, LG, M2L and WOS for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: A 24.0% M/WBE goal has been established for each contract with CCA, DW, LG, M2L, and WOS. To date, M2L has achieved 7.17% participation. There is no utilization to report for CCA and WOS because no work authorizations have been assigned to these consultants. There is no utilization to report for LG and DW because it is early in the contract and few design projects have been assigned to these design consultants. However, it is anticipated that CCA, LG, DW, M2L, and WOS will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contracts.


FISCAL NOTES:

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated for these projects.
- No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Capital Project Information: See each attached Forms A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS Nos: F-000640, F-000675, F-000703, F-000708, F-000788, F-000845, F-000846, F-000848, F-000851, F-000856, F-000863, F-000865, F-000866, F-000886, F-000910, F-000914, F-000928, F-COI005, F-COJ003

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 12/13/2022
 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
 Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0219; dated March 25, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 2,818,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 55,000.00	Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$ 185,000.00	State - Grant Funded (5010)
\$ 3,058,000.00	Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
 Council Liaison
 Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[Signed Coversheet](#)
[List of Projects](#)
[Consent to Assignment](#)
[CIP Forms A](#)
[Clear Tax Reports](#)
[Previous RCA and Ordinance](#)
[Funds Reservation Form](#)
[Verification of Grant Funding .YL](#)
[Ordinance](#)
[OBO Vendor Compliance Reports](#)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Signed Cover sheet
 Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2022

E32570 High-Capacity Fiber Circuit Services (PS
Lightwave, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **PS LIGHTWAVE, INC**, through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for the High-Capacity Fiber Circuit Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 21 Months - \$3,164,700.00 – Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S88-E32570 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and PS Lightwave, Inc., through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program in a maximum contract amount of \$3,164,700.00 for high-capacity fiber circuit services for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement **for 21 months to PS Lightwave, Inc., (PS Lightwave)** through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program, contract number GS-35F-169DA, in a maximum contract amount of **\$3,164,700.00** for the purchase of high-capacity fiber circuit services for HITS.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all labor, materials, supervision, circuits, network monitoring and support, and performance reporting on circuit usage for the City's network. PS Lightwave provides high-capacity fiber circuits for high-speed connectivity to City locations and data network distribution points for City departments. This agreement allows the City to support increased bandwidth and add/change circuits to accommodate the City's changing technology needs, particularly as more web-based services are adopted, and as new buildings or systems are activated.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on

November 3, 2022.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal\Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Lisa Kent, CIO
HITS**

ESTIMATED SPENDING			
DEPT	FY23	Out-Years	Amount
HITS	\$0.00	\$3,164,700.00	\$3,164,700.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,164,700.00 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Adeola Otukoya, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8786
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Lisa Kent, CIO	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2022

E32570 High-Capacity Fiber Circuit Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S88-E32570 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement for 21 months to PS Lightwave, Inc., through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program, contract number GS-35F-169DA, in a maximum contract amount of \$3,164,700.00 for high-capacity fiber circuit services for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement for 21 months to **PS Lightwave, Inc.**, (PS Lightwave) through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program, contract number GS-35F-169DA, in a maximum contract amount of **\$3,164,700.00** for the purchase of high-capacity fiber circuit services for HITS.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all labor, materials, supervision, circuits, network monitoring and support, and performance reporting on circuit usage for the City's network. PS Lightwave provides high-capacity fiber circuits for high-speed connectivity to City locations and data network distribution points for City departments. This agreement allows the City to support increased bandwidth and add/change circuits to accommodate the City's changing technology needs, particularly as more web-based services are adopted, and as new buildings or systems are activated.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on November 3, 2022.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

11/17/2022

01219931A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

11/17/2022

44EE8EE8CCB7481

Lisa Kent, CIO
HITS

ESTIMATED SPENDING

DEPT	FY23	Out-Years	Award Amount
HITS	\$0.00	\$3,164,700.00	\$3,164,700.00

11/17/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,164,700.00 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME: DEPARTMENT/DIVISION PHONE

Adeola Otukoya, Sr. Procurement
Specialist

FIN/SPD

(832) 393-8786

Specialist

Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager
Lisa Kent, CIO

FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8733
HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S88-E32570 - MWBE	Backup Material
S88-E32570 - Certification of Funds	Financial Information
S88-E32570 - Attachment Form A	Financial Information
S88-E32570 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
S88-E32570 - Tax Report	Backup Material
S88-E32570 - Insurance (COL)	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

E32528 - Support services for the Public Safety Radio System (Motorola Solutions Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** for Support Services for the City's Public Safety Radio System for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS); providing a maximum contract amount - \$9,020,035.42 - 2 Years with 2 one-year options - Central Services Revolving and Grant Funds

Background:

Sole Source (E32528) - Approve an ordinance awarding an agreement to Motorola Solutions Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$9,020,035.42 for support services for the Public Safety Radio System for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a two-year agreement, with two (2) one-year options to renew, to Motorola Solutions, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of **\$9,020,035.42** for support services for the Public Safety Radio System for HITS.

Motorola Solution Inc. provides support services for the Public Safety Radio System. These services are critical for maintaining a secure network on which various departments rely on. The departments that relay on these services include the Houston Fire Department, Houston Police Department, Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, and Houston Information Technology Services. This agreement provides for radio communications and radio interoperability throughout the region for public safety and mission critical City services. This agreement also allows for continued annual maintenance which includes software, hardware, upgrades, network monitoring, remote security support, and real-time technical support. Continued support is needed to conform to the City's changing technology and security needs and standards.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on September 1, 2022.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Information Technology Services	\$2,083,981.59	\$6,936,053.83	\$9,020,035.42

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,691,296.42 – Central Services Revolving Fund (1002)

\$1,328,739.00 – Federal State Local Pass-Through Fund (5030)

\$9,020,035.42 - Total

Contact Information:

Name	Dept. / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Maira Artola, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8724
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

E32528 - Support services for the Public Safety Radio System (Motorola Solutions Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 78.

Background:

Sole Source (E32528) - Approve an ordinance awarding an agreement to Motorola Solutions Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$9,020,035.42 for support services for the Public Safety Radio System for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a two-year agreement, with two (2) one-year options to renew, to Motorola Solutions, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of **\$9,020,035.42** for support services for the Public Safety Radio System for HITS.

Motorola Solution Inc. provides support services for the Public Safety Radio System. These services are critical for maintaining a secure network on which various departments rely on. The departments that relay on these services include the Houston Fire Department, Houston Police Department, Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, and Houston Information Technology Services. This agreement provides for radio communications and radio interoperability throughout the region for public safety and mission critical City services. This agreement also allows for continued annual maintenance which includes software, hardware, upgrades, network monitoring, remote security support, and real-time technical support. Continued support is needed to conform to the City's changing technology and security needs and standards.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on September 1, 2022.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

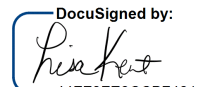
Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

12/1/2022


6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Department Approval Authority
12/1/2022

DS


Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Information Technology Services	\$2,083,981.59	\$6,936,053.83	\$9,020,035.42

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,691,296.42 – Central Revolving Fund (1002)
\$1,328,739.00 – Federal State Local Pass-Through Fund (5030)
\$9,020,035.42 - Total

Contact Information:

Name	Dept. / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Maira Artola, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8724
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certificate Of Funds	Financial Information
MWBE Approved Waiver	Backup Material
POP Form 1-3	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Information Forms	Backup Material
RCA Funding Request	Financial Information
Tax Clear Report	Backup Material
Sam.Gov	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2022

E32582 - Emergency Alerting System Replacement (Motorola Solutions Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,500,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and approving a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** for the replacement of the existing Emergency Alerting System (EAS) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD); providing a maximum contract amount - \$797,775.17 – Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

P11-E32582 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,500,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and approve a derivative agreement to Motorola Solutions Inc., through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), in a maximum contract amount of \$3,297,775.17 to replace the existing Emergency Alerting System (EAS) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Houston Fire Department (HFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,500,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and approve a **three-year derivative agreement, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Motorola Solutions Inc.** through the DIR contract, in a maximum contract amount of **\$3,297,775.17** for the purchase of an upgrade to the existing EAS for HITS on behalf of HFD.

The City has 93 Fire Stations to install a new alerting system. Each station already has alerting speakers (some Valcom based) tied to a Radio control system that turns on lights and audio. The new solution would replace the old EAS PC with a new control device that ties into station control system that alerts through the existing speaker system via LAN, Cellular, or UHF Backup.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 1, 2022.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING			
DEPT	FY23	Out-Years	Award Amount
HITS	\$2,500,000.00	\$797,775.17	\$3,297,775.17

Amount and Source of Funding

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,500,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 797,775.17 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$3,297,775.17

Contact Information:

Name	Dept. / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Derek Kent, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2022

E32582 - Emergency Alerting System Replacement (Motorola Solutions Inc.) - - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 86.

Background:

P11-E32582 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,500,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition and Consolidated Fund (1800) and approve a derivative agreement to Motorola Solutions Inc., through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), in a maximum contract amount of \$3,297,775.17 to replace the existing Emergency Alerting System (EAS) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Houston Fire Department (HFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,500,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition and Consolidated Fund (1800) and approve a derivative agreement to **Motorola Solutions Inc.** through the DIR contract, in a maximum contract amount of **\$3,297,775.17** for the purchase of an upgrade to the existing EAS for HITS on behalf of HFD.

The City has 93 Fire Stations to install a new alerting system. Each station already has alerting speakers (some Valcom based) tied to a Radio control system that turns on lights and audio. The new solution would replace the old EAS PC with a new control device that ties into station control system that alerts through the existing speaker system via LAN, Cellular, or UHF Backup.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 1, 2022.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

12/7/2022

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

Department Approval Authority

12/7/2022

DS

ESTIMATED SPENDING			
DEPT	FY23	Out-Years	Award Amount
HITS	\$2,500,000.00	\$797,775.17	\$3,297,775.17

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,500,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition and Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$797,775.17 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$3,297,775.17

Contact Information:

Name	Dept. / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Derek Kent, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E32582- Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
E32582- COF	Backup Material
E32582- OIF	Backup Material
E32582- OBO Approval	Backup Material
E32582- Cooperative Form	Backup Material
TTI Presentation	Backup Material
FMBB Document	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2022

E32582 - Emergency Alerting System Replacement (Motorola Solutions Inc.) - - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$2,500,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and approving a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.** for the replacement of the existing Emergency Alerting System (EAS) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD); providing a maximum contract amount - \$797,775.17 – Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

P11-E32582 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,500,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition and Consolidated Fund (1800) and approve a derivative agreement to Motorola Solutions Inc., through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), in a maximum contract amount of \$3,297,775.17 to replace the existing Emergency Alerting System (EAS) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Houston Fire Department (HFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,500,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and approve a **three-year derivative agreement, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Motorola Solutions Inc.** through the DIR contract, in a maximum contract amount of \$3,297,775.17 for the purchase of an upgrade to the existing EAS for HITS on behalf of HFD.

The City has 93 Fire Stations to install a new alerting system. Each station already has alerting speakers (some Valcom based) tied to a Radio control system that turns on lights and audio. The new solution would replace the old EAS PC with a new control device that ties into station control system that alerts through the existing speaker system via LAN, Cellular, or UHF Backup.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 1, 2022.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

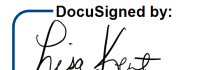
- Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

12/8/2022


6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

DocuSigned by:


44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Department Approval Authority

12/8/2022

DS


ESTIMATED SPENDING			
DEPT	FY23	Out-Years	Award Amount
HITS	\$2,500,000.00	\$797,775.17	\$3,297,775.17

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,500,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$797,775.17 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$3,297,775.17

Contact Information:

Name	Dept. / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Derek Kent, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E32582- Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
E32582- COF	Backup Material
E32582- OIF	Backup Material
E32582- OBO Approval	Backup Material
E32582- Cooperative Form	Backup Material
TTI Presentation	Backup Material
FMBB Document	Backup Material
Funding Verification Form - Fund 1002	Financial Information
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Motorola EAS Derivative Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2022

L31266 - Cabling Installation Services (Selrico Communications, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding Contract between the City of Houston and **SELRICO COMMUNICATIONS, LLC** for the Cabling Installation Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,600,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

Formal Bids received July 21, 2022, for P14-L31266 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Selrico Communications, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$3,600,000.00 to provide cabling installation services for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two -one-year options to Selrico Communications, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications to provide cabling installation services in the amount not to exceed **\$3,600,000.00** for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, technical expertise, supervision, tools, testing and specialized equipment, and incidental parts and materials necessary for the provision of cabling and infrastructure deployment services. The contractor will also be required to provide on-site staff that will be based at 611 Walker, and remotely dispatch staff that will be available on a demand basis for moves, adds, repairs of voice data, video and wireless WIFI and IT network cabling services for City departments. Contractor shall be solely responsible for arranging, scheduling and supervising the training of its personnel at its expense. Contractor shall also provide all fixed length cable, connectors, termination blocks and other communications hardware required for accomplishment of the work.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight (8) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division canvassed the City's registered vendor data base, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed.

-

Company

Total Amount

1. Selrico Communications LLC	\$ 1,289,989.60
--------------------------------------	------------------------

2. CS Global	\$ 2,081,301.00
3. Triumph	\$ 2,311,851.00
4. Amsys	\$ 3,578,290.89
5. IT Switcher	\$ 4,377,770.00
6. PCS Telecom	\$ 4,813,005.23
7. Amerimex	\$ 15,916,258.45
8. Verizon	\$ no bid submitted

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on October 6, 2022.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 7.35% for MWBE participation level. Selrico Communications, LLC. has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Genesis Cabling Solutions, LLC	Network Cabling	\$64,499.48	5%
Tiempo Communications & Utility Services	Network Cabling	\$64,499.48	5%
TOTAL			10%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Selrico Communications, LLC has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this Selrico Communications, LLC. is a designated HHF Company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Information Technology Services	\$520,000.00	\$3,080,000.00	\$3,600,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding.**\$3,600,000.00**

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Tia Jordan, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9153
Anthony Evegán, Assistant Director	HITS	832.395.0136

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2022

L31266 - Cabling Installation Services (Selrico Communications, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids received July 21, 2022, for P14-L31266 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Selrico Communications, LLC. in an amount not to exceed \$3,600,000.00 to provide cabling installation services for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two -one-year options to Selrico Communications, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications to provide cabling installation services in the amount not to exceed **\$3,600,000.00** for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, technical expertise, supervision, tools, testing and specialized equipment, and incidental parts and materials necessary for the provision of cabling and infrastructure deployment services. The contractor will also be required to provide on-site staff that will be based at 611 Walker, and remotely dispatch staff that will be available on a demand basis for moves, adds, repairs of voice data, video and wireless WIFI and IT network cabling services for City departments. Contractor shall be solely responsible for arranging, scheduling and supervising the training of its personnel at its expense. Contractor shall also provide all fixed length cable, connectors, termination blocks and other communications hardware required for accomplishment of the work.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight (8) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division canvassed the City's registered vendor data base, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Selrico Communications LLC	\$ 1,289,989.60
2. CS Global	\$ 2,081,301.00
3. Triumph	\$ 2,311,851.00
4. Amsys	\$ 3,578,290.89
5. IT Switcher	\$ 4,377,770.00
6. PCS Telecom	\$ 4,813,005.23
7. Amerimex	\$ 15,916,258.45
8. Verizon	\$ no bid submitted

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 7.35% for MWBE participation level. Selrico Communications, LLC. has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Genesis Cabling Solutions, LLC	Network Cabling	\$64,499.48	5%
Tiempo Communications & Utility Services	Network Cabling	\$64,499.48	5%
TOTAL			10%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Selrico Communications, LLC has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy


Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this Selrico Communications, LLC. is a designated HHF Company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

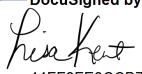
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/7/2022

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Department Approving Authority Signature

12/7/2022

DS


Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Information Technology Services	\$520,000.00	\$3,080,000.00	\$3,600,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,600,000.00

Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Tia Jordan, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9153
Anthony Evegan, Assistant Director	HITS	832.395.0136

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

AM Best	Signed Cover sheet
Certification of Funds	Signed Cover sheet
Delinquent Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet
SOS	Signed Cover sheet
Certificate of Insurance	Signed Cover sheet
Award Recommendation	Signed Cover sheet
Form 1295	Signed Cover sheet
Selrico MWBE LOI	Signed Cover sheet
Selrico POP1	Signed Cover sheet
Selrico POP2	Signed Cover sheet
Selrico POP3	Signed Cover sheet
Selrico Bid Tab	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

L30101 - Litter Abatement Services (Smartscaping, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract between the City of Houston and **SMARTSCAPING, LLC** for Litter Abatement Services for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 1 one-year option - \$1,333,333.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received May 5, 2022, for S72-L30101 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract to Smartscaping, LLC for an initial funding amount of \$1,333,333.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$4,889,258.40 for litter abatement services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with a one-year option to renew to Smartscaping, LLC** ("Contractor") **for an initial funding amount of \$1,333,333.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$4,889,258.40** for litter abatement services for SWMD. The initial funding amount will fund the first year and a portion of the second year of the initial term of the contract; SWMD will return to City Council if additional funding becomes available to fund the remaining years. The Director of SWMD may terminate the contract at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. Contractor will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

The scope of work requires the contractor to perform weekly litter abatement cleanings throughout the City where the greatest needs are identified within each City Council District. In order to reduce the spread of COVID among the City's population, the removal, cleaning, and disposal of accumulated scattered litter of PPE (personal protective equipment) is important. Not being able to provide timely litter abatement services creates other public health hazards such as vector generation and flooding due to blocked ditches/storm drains.

The Contractor shall be responsible and have the capability to perform litter abatement services at the various sites. Duties shall include, at a minimum, but not limited to:

1. Trash Pick-Up
2. Waste Disposal (dispose at one of the six identified neighborhood depositories)
3. PPE Litter (mask, gloves, Sanitizer bottles, etc.)

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) canvassed the City's registered vendor database, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed. Several prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, seven (7) bids were received as outlined below:

Company Name:

Total Amount:

1. Hardy & Hardy Inc.	\$3,525,498.08 (Did not meet Specifications)
2. Smartscaping, LLC	\$4,889,258.40
3. THR Enterprises, Inc	\$6,282,461.02
4. Paige Management, LLC	\$8,214,308.30
5. Yes America Now, Inc	\$8,320,000.00
6. Servpro of The Woodlands/Conroe	\$8,567,943.80
7. Reach, Grab & Go Debris Removal Co.	\$8,682,263.20

M/WBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 19% goal for M/WBE participation. Smartscaping submitted a plan indicating that it will use itself for 9.5% Prime Level and will utilize the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<i>company name</i>	<i>type of work</i>	<i>Percentage (%)</i>
<i>Diverse Consulting</i>	Staffing Services	9.5

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Smartscaping, LLC has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Solid Waste Management	\$920,920.00	\$412,413.00	\$1,333,333,00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,333,333.00

ARPA Recovery Fund
Fund 5309

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Maira Artola, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8724
Mark Wilfalk, Director	SWMD	(832) 393-0431

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2022

L30101 - Litter Abatement Services (Smartscaping, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received May 5, 2022, for S72-L30101 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract to Smartscaping, LLC for an initial funding amount of \$1,333,333.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$4,889,258.40 for litter abatement services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with a one-year option to renew to Smartscaping, LLC** ("Contractor") **for an initial funding amount of \$1,333,333.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$4,889,258.40** for litter abatement services for SWMD. The initial funding amount will fund the first year and a portion of the second year of the initial term of the contract; SWMD will return to City Council if additional funding becomes available to fund the remaining years. The Director of SWMD may terminate the contract at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal law that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out in this agreement. Contractor will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

The scope of work requires the contractor to perform weekly litter abatement cleanings throughout the City where the greatest needs are identified within each City Council District. In order to reduce the spread of COVID among the City's population, the removal, cleaning, and disposal of accumulated scattered litter of PPE (personal protective equipment) is important. Not being able to provide timely litter abatement services creates other public health hazards such as vector generation and flooding due to blocked ditches/storm drains.

The Contractor shall be responsible and have the capability to perform litter abatement services at the various sites. Duties shall include, at a minimum, but not limited to:

1. Trash Pick-Up
2. Waste Disposal (dispose at one of the six identified neighborhood depositories)
3. PPE Litter (mask, gloves, Sanitizer bottles, etc.)

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) canvassed the City's registered vendor database, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed. Several prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, seven (7) bids were received as outlined below:

Company Name:

Total Amount:

1. Hardy & Hardy Inc.	\$3,525,498.08 (Did not meet Specifications)
2. Smartscaping, LLC	\$4,889,258.40
3. THR Enterprises, Inc	\$6,282,461.02
4. Paige Management, LLC	\$8,214,308.30
5. Yes America Now, Inc	\$8,320,000.00
6. Servpro of The Woodlands/Conroe	\$8,567,943.80
7. Reach, Grab & Go Debris Removal Co.	\$8,682,263.20

M/WBE Participation:

The ITB was advertised with a 19% goal for M/WBE participation. Smartscaping submitted a plan indicating that it will use itself for 9.5% Prime Level and will utilize the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

company name	type of work	Percentage (%)
Diverse Consulting	Staffing Services	9.5

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Smartscaping, LLC has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund.

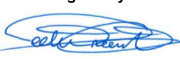
Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

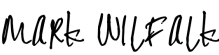
Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

10/14/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

 68A518FD468A48A...

Department Approval Authority

10/14/2022

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Solid Waste Management	\$920,920.00	\$412,413.00	\$1,333,333.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

1,333,333.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund (5309)

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Maira Artola, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8724
Mark Wilfalk, Director	SWMD	(832) 393-0431

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

MWBE Pre-Award Approval Memo
 Drug Forms
 HHF Verification
 AM Best Liberty Mutual
 AM Best Progressive County Mutuals
 AM Best Texas Mutual Insurance
 COI
 COI-Vehicle
 POP 2 Form
 Texas Secretary of State
 1295 Form
 1295 Form-Acknowledged
 COF
 POP 1 Form
 POP 3 Form
 Tax Clear Report

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Budget/CM Amendment
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2022

T29864.1-A2 Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments (Ambassador Services LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0803 (passed on October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to the Agreement with **AMBASSADOR SERVICES LLC** for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments - \$6,836,904.50 - General Fund

Background:

S74-T28964.1-A2 – Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2019-0803 (Approved October 19, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$17,092,261.26 to \$23,929,165.76; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to replace Exhibit “B” for Agreement No. 4600015660 between the City of Houston and Ambassador Services LLC for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending Ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$17,092,261.26 to \$23,929,165.76**; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to replace Exhibit “B” for Agreement between the City of Houston and **Ambassador Services LLC** for janitorial cleaning and associated services for Houston Public Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, General Services, Houston Parks & Recreation, Houston Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Police and Houston Health Departments.

The contract was awarded on October 16, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0803 for a three (3) year contract term with two (2) one-year options in the amount of \$17,092,261.26. On March 10, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0251, City Council approved a first amendment to revise Exhibit “B” to reflect the inclusion of paper goods and floor cleaning. Due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, additional janitorial services have been required at City facilities. Also, the City will increase its minimum wage for contract and service-related workers to \$15.00 per hour for January through June 2023 and \$15.75 for July 2023 through the duration of the contract. As a result of the additional services and increase in the minimum wage rates, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

Exhibit "B" reflects both the \$15.00 and the \$15.75 per hour increases for contracted janitorial personnel.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, management, supervision, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, and transportation to provide cleaning and janitorial services for various departments, as required and directed by the department's personnel at approximately 29 locations. The frequencies range from one to six times per week, depending on the locations.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. Ambassador Services LLC is currently achieving 9.65%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the M/WBE Program.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

C.J. Messiah, Director
General Services Department

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$0.00	\$6,836,904.50	\$6,836,904.50

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0803 passed on October 16, 2019

Ordinance 2020-0251 passed on March 10, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,836,904.50

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Enid Howard, Council Liaison	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2022

T29864.1-A2 Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments
(Ambassador Services LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 42.

Background:

S74-T28964.1-A2 – Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2019-0803 (Approved October 19, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$17,092,261.26 to \$23,929,165.76; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to replace Exhibit “B” for Agreement No. 4600015660 between the City of Houston and Ambassador Services LLC for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending Ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$17,092,261.26 to \$23,929,165.76**; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to replace Exhibit “B” for Agreement between the City of Houston and **Ambassador Services LLC** for janitorial cleaning and associated services for Houston Public Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, General Services, Houston Parks & Recreation, Houston Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Police and Houston Health Departments.

The contract was awarded on October 16, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0803 for a three (3) year contract term with two (2) one-year options in the amount of \$17,092,261.26. On March 10, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0251, City Council approved a first amendment to revise Exhibit “B” to reflect the inclusion of paper goods and floor cleaning. Due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, additional janitorial services have been required at City facilities. Also, the City will increase its minimum wage for contract and service-related workers to \$15.00 per hour for January through June 2023 and \$15.75 for July 2023 through the duration of the contract. As a result of the additional services and increase in the minimum wage rates, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

Exhibit “B” reflects both the \$15.00 and the \$15.75 per hour increases for contracted janitorial personnel.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, management, supervision, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, and transportation to provide cleaning and janitorial services for various departments, as required and directed by the department's personnel at approximately 29 locations. The frequencies range from one to six times per week, depending on the locations.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. Ambassador Services LLC is currently achieving 9.65%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the M/WBE Program.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/1/2022

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

C.J. Messiah, Director
General Services Department

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$0.00	\$6,836,904.50	\$6,836,904.50

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0803 passed on October 16, 2019

Ordinance 2020-0251 passed on March 10, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$6,836,904.50 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Enid Howard, Council Liaison	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2ND AMENDMENT	Backup Material
First Amendment RCA T29864.1-A1	Backup Material
1ST AMENDMENT	Backup Material
ORDINANCE 2020-0251	Backup Material
EXECUTED CONTRACT4600015660	Backup Material
Original RCA T29864.1	Backup Material
ORDINANCE 2019-0803	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM	Backup Material
MWBE VERIFICATION	Backup Material
FUNDING INFORAMTION - FORM A	Financial Information
TAX REPORT	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2022

T29864.2-A1 Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services
(McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0804 (passed on October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum Contract amount; approving and authorizing First Amendment to the Agreement with **McLEMORE BUILDING MAINTENANCE, INC** for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments - \$3,294,863.20 - General Fund

Background:

S74-T28964.2-A1 – Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No 2019-0804 (approved October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,237,158.00 to \$11,532,021.20; Approving and authorizing a First Amendment to replace Exhibit “B” for Agreement No. 4600015659 between the City of Houston and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending Ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$8,237,158.00 to \$11,532,021.20** and to approve a First Amendment to replace Exhibit “B” for Agreement between the City of Houston and **McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.** for janitorial cleaning and associated services for Houston Public Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, General Services, Houston Parks & Recreation, Houston Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Police and Houston Health Departments.

The contract was awarded on October 16, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0804 for a three (3) year contract term with two (2) one-year options in the amount of \$8,237,158.00. Due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, additional janitorial services have been required at City facilities. Also, the City will increase its minimum wage for contract and service-related workers to \$15.00 per hour for January through June 2023 and \$15.75 for July 2023 through the duration of the contract. As a result of the additional services and increase in the minimum wage rates, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

Exhibit "B" reflects both the \$15.00 and the \$15.75 per hour increases for contracted janitorial personnel.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, management, supervision, materials, supplies, equipment, tools and transportation to provide cleaning and janitorial services for various departments, as required and directed by the department's personnel at approximately 29 locations. The frequencies range from one to six times per week, depending on the locations.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with a 46.99% M/WBE participation goal. McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. is currently achieving 36.42%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the M/WBE Program.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

C.J. Messiah, Director
General Services Department

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$0.00	\$3,294,863.20	\$3,294,863.20

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0804 passed on October 16, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,294,863.20

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Enid Howard, Council Liaison	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2022

T29864.2-A1 Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services (McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 43.

Background:

S74-T28964.2-A1 – Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No 2019-0804 (approved October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,237,158.00 to \$11,532,021.20; Approving and authorizing a First Amendment to replace Exhibit “B” for Agreement No. 4600015659 between the City of Houston and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending Ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$8,237,158.00 to \$11,532,021.20** and to approve a First Amendment to replace Exhibit “B” for Agreement between the City of Houston and **McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.** for janitorial cleaning and associated services for Houston Public Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, General Services, Houston Parks & Recreation, Houston Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Police and Houston Health Departments.

The contract was awarded on October 16, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0804 for a three (3) year contract term with two (2) one-year options in the amount of \$8,237,158.00. Due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, additional janitorial services have been required at City facilities. Also, the City will increase its minimum wage for contract and service-related workers to \$15.00 per hour for January through June 2023 and \$15.75 for July 2023 through the duration of the contract. As a result of the additional services and increase in the minimum wage rates, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

Exhibit "B" reflects both the \$15.00 and the \$15.75 per hour increases for contracted janitorial personnel.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, management, supervision, materials, supplies, equipment, tools and transportation to provide cleaning and janitorial services for various departments, as required and directed by the department's personnel at approximately 29 locations. The frequencies range from one to six times per week, depending on the locations.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with a 46.99% M/WBE participation goal. McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. is currently achieving 36.42%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract for compliance with the M/WBE Program.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/1/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

C.J. Messiah, Director
General Services Department

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$0.00	\$3,294,863.20	\$3,294,863.20

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0804 passed on October 16, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,294,863.20 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Enid Howard, Council Liaison	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
First Amendment	Backup Material
Original RCA T28964.2	Backup Material
ORDINANCE 2019-0804	Backup Material
EXECUTED CONTRACT 4600015659	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM	Backup Material
MWBE VERIFICATION	Backup Material
FUNDING INFORAMTION - FORM A	Financial Information
TAX REPORT	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T31202 - Security Guard Services (Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract between the City of Houston and **UNIVERSAL PROTECTION SERVICE, LP d/b/a ALLIED UNIVERSAL SECURITY SERVICES** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$86,007,160.75 - General, Enterprise, and Other Funds

Background:

Request for Proposals Received June 16, 2022 for S19-T31202 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services in the maximum contract amount of \$86,007,160.75 for security guard services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services** on its proposal meeting specifications for security guard services in the maximum contract amount of \$74,689,275.49 and contingencies (15.15% for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of \$11,317,885.26 for a total amount not to exceed **\$86,007,160.75** for General Services Department, Houston Public Works, Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Houston Health, Houston Parks, Municipal Courts, Solid Waste Management departments.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide competent, fully qualified Security Officers as well as the necessary equipment and supervision to provide high quality Security Officer services at various City facilities. The Contractor shall provide Security Officers for assignment to duties and locations as described in the Scope of Services or other times or locations designated by the City.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. 34 prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, three proposals were received from Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services, Inter-Con Security Systems, Inc., and Vets Securing America.

The evaluation committee was comprised of City of Houston voting members from General Services, Houston Public Works, Health, and Municipal Courts Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria.

- Experience/Expertise of Similar Accounts/References
- Local Overhead Structure
- Training Resources and Local Capabilities
- Technology Solutions and other Value-Added Services
- Customer Service
- Price

Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services was deemed the best respondent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 16% M/WBE participation level.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Kairos Security, LLC	Security Guard Services	\$6,880,572.86	8%
USAPD, LLC d/b/a USA Patrol Division	Security Guard Services	\$6,880,572.86	8%
TOTAL			16%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no other firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY23	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$3,953,499.00	\$38,597,503.00	\$42,551,002.00
Houston Public Works	\$4,496,798.53	\$21,270,331.02	\$25,767,129.55
Houston Parks & Recreation Department	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,228,880.00	\$ 4,233,880.00
Municipal Courts Department	\$ 614,594.00	\$ 5,050,732.00	\$ 5,665,326.00
Solid Waste Management	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 355,000.00	\$ 375,000.00
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	\$ 28,044.80	\$ 251,278.40	\$ 279,323.20
Houston Health Department	\$1,643,500.00	\$5,492,000.00	\$ 7,135,500.00
TOTALS	\$10,761,436.33	\$75,245,724.42	\$86,007,160.75

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$48,370,904.00 – General Fund (1000)
 \$ 279,323.20 - Park Houston Fund (8700)
 \$ 3,490,924.00 – Municipal Courts Security Fund (2206)
 \$ 865,940.00 – Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
 \$ 865,440.00 – Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
 \$20,792,656.15 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$ 3,579,400.00 – Building Inspection Fund (2301)
 \$ 697,536.70 – Stormwater Fund (2302)
 \$ 697,536.70 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Metro EIAI (2312)
 \$ 262,500.00 – Health Special Fund (2002)
 \$ 1,375,000.00 – Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
 \$ 2,900,000.00 – Federal Government Fund (5000)
 \$ 1,830,000.00 – Federal/Local/Stall Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$86,007,160.75 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Enid Howard, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet
Signed Coversheet (HPW)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T31202 - Security Guard Services (Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 43.

Background:

Request for Proposals Received June 16, 2022 for S19-T31202 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services in the maximum contract amount of \$86,007,160.75 for security guard services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services** on its proposal meeting specifications for security guard services in the maximum contract amount of \$74,689,275.49 and contingencies (15.15% for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of \$11,317,885.26 for a total amount not to exceed **\$86,007,160.75** for General Services Department, Houston Public Works, Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Houston Health, Houston Parks, Municipal Courts, Solid Waste Management departments.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide competent, fully qualified Security Officers as well as the necessary equipment and supervision to provide high quality Security Officer services at various City facilities. The Contractor shall provide Security Officers for assignment to duties and locations as described in the Scope of Services or other times or locations designated by the City.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. 34 prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, three proposals were received from Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services, Inter-Con Security Systems, Inc., and Vets Securing America.

The evaluation committee was comprised City of Houston voting members from General Services, Houston Public Works, Health, and Municipal Courts Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria.

- Experience/Expertise of Similar Accounts/References
- Local Overhead Structure
- Training Resources and Local Capabilities
- Technology Solutions and other Value-Added Services
- Customer Service
- Price

Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services was deemed the best respondent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 16% M/WBE participation level.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Kairos Security, LLC	Security Guard Services	\$6,880,572.86	8%
USAPD, LLC d/b/a USA Patrol Division	Security Guard Services	\$6,880,572.86	8%
TOTAL			16%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no other firms were within three percent.

FOIA Request

- HPW Funding
- HPARD Funding
- ARA Funding
- HHD Funding
- MCD Funding
- SWD Funding
- Contract
- Allied Universal Pricing Sheet
- COI and Endorsements
- AM Best Ratings

Financial Information

- Financial Information
- Financial Information
- Financial Information
- Financial Information
- Financial Information
- Financial Information
- Contract/Exhibit
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T31202 - Security Guard Services (Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 39.

Background:

Request for Proposals Received June 16, 2022 for S19-T31202 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services in the maximum contract amount of \$86,007,160.75 for security guard services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services** on its proposal meeting specifications for security guard services in the maximum contract amount of \$74,689,275.49 and contingencies (15.15% for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of \$11,317,885.26 for a total amount not to exceed **\$86,007,160.75** for General Services Department, Houston Public Works, Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Houston Health, Houston Parks, Municipal Courts, Solid Waste Management departments.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide competent, fully qualified Security Officers as well as the necessary equipment and supervision to provide high quality Security Officer services at various City facilities. The Contractor shall provide Security Officers for assignment to duties and locations as described in the Scope of Services or other times or locations designated by the City.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. 34 prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, three proposals were received from Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services, Inter-Con Security Systems, Inc., and Vets Securing America.

The evaluation committee was comprised City of Houston voting members from General Services, Houston Public Works, Health, and Municipal Courts Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria.

- Experience/Expertise of Similar Accounts/References
- Local Overhead Structure
- Training Resources and Local Capabilities
- Technology Solutions and other Value-Added Services
- Customer Service
- Price

Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services was deemed the best respondent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 16% M/WBE participation level.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Kairos Security, LLC	Security Guard Services	\$6,880,572.86	8%
USAPD, LLC d/b/a USA Patrol Division	Security Guard Services	\$6,880,572.86	8%
TOTAL			16%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Universal Protection Service, LP d/b/a Allied Universal Security Services does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no other firms were within three percent.

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
Resolution of Contractor	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
POP 1	Backup Material
POP 2 - A	Backup Material
POP 2 - B	Backup Material
POP 3	Backup Material
M/WBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
M/WBE LOI - Kairos Security	Backup Material
M/WBE LOI - USAPD	Backup Material
HPARD Funding	Financial Information

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- ARA Funding
- SWD Funding
- Contract
- Allied Universal Pricing Sheet
- COI and Endorsements
- Revised COF for HPW
- AM Best Ratings
- Coversheet
- HHD Funding - Revised 12-2-22
- Funding Source MCD

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- Financial Information
- Financial Information
- Contract/Exhibit
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Financial Information
- Backup Material
- Signed Cover sheet
- Financial Information
- Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2022

MYR - Council Approval to Accept Grant Funds Issued by
the OOG for Direct Services to Victims of Human Trafficking

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence (Director) to submit an electronic application for and acceptance of grant assistance from the **STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** relating to the General Victim Assistance-Direct Services Program by the City of Houston Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the Grant and manage and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program

Background:

In 2021 Council approved an ordinance which provided one year of continuation funding for 3 anti-human trafficking case managers to leverage the Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence's systems-level approach in meeting the need for comprehensive, victim-centered services including emergency shelter, intensive case management services, and referrals for healthcare and legal services.

Since our direct services program's inception in 2017 we served over 500 confirmed and potential victims of human trafficking. Because of our unique bridge to the shelter system, over 100 clients also achieved longer-term housing. Victims served were diverse across gender, race, and age lines, and many had intersecting vulnerabilities, such as having experienced domestic violence and/or homelessness. Because of our program, case managers were able to rehabilitate victims by providing advocacy and accompaniment, offering emotional support and safety services such as crisis intervention, connecting victims with shelter and housing services, and making medical and mental healthcare referrals.

Council is now asked to approve an Ordinance authorizing a grant application for \$203,408.13 to the Office of the Governor of Texas for the General Victim Assistance - Direct Services Program by the City of Houston Mayor's Office to fund the program for the grant period of October 1, 2022 to September 30, 2023. The application does require, and this ordinance authorizes, the allocation of \$50,852.04 as the City's cash match contribution.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is

required as stated in the Financial Policies.

- Funding for this item will be included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Mayor's Office	\$152,556.10	\$50,852.03	\$203,408.13
General Government	\$38,139.03	\$12,713.01	\$50,852.04
Total	\$190,695.13	\$63,565.04	\$254,260.17

Minal Patel Davis

Director, Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-824 - September 22, 2021

Ordinance 2020-933 - October 28, 2020

Ordinance 2018-938 - November 28, 2018

Resolution 2017-0031 - December 12, 2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$203,408.13 Grant Fund (5030)

\$50,852.04 General Fund (1000)

\$254,260.17 **Total**

Contact Information:

Minal Patel Davis, Director

Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence

Phone: 832-393-0977 or 832-596-9965

E-Mail: minal.davis@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2022 - Add
December 20 & 21 Break Week

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2021-1054 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, December 20, and Wednesday, December 21, 2022

Background:

Per the Charter of the City of Houston, City Council meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

Consolidated/Special Meetings:

Wednesday January 5, 2022	New Year Day Holiday (Mon., Jan. 3)
Wednesday January 19, 2022	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday (Mon., Jan. 17)
Wednesday June 1, 2022	Memorial Day Holiday (Mon., May 30)
Wednesday June 22, 2022	Juneteenth Holiday (Mon., June 20)
Wednesday July 6, 2022	July 4th Holiday (Mon., July 4)
Wednesday September 7, 2022	Labor Day Holiday (Mon, Sept. 5)

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

Week of March 13-19, 2022	Spring Office Work Week
Week of August 7-13, 2022	Summer Office Work Week
Week of September 18-24, 2022	Fall Office Work Week
Week of October 23-29, 2022	Second Fall Office Work Week
Week of November 20-26, 2022	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 24 & 25)
**Week of December 18-24, 2022	**Additional Holiday Break Week
Week of December 25-31, 2022	Holiday Season (includes Christmas holidays, Dec. 23 & 26)

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-1054, December 7, 2021

Ordinance 2022-562, July 20, 2022

Ordinance 2022-639, August 24, 2022

Ordinance 2022-731, September 27, 2022

Contact Information:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.1091

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/20/2022

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2022 - Add December 20 & 21 Break Week

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2021-1054 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings to postpone the meeting schedule for Tuesday, December 20, and Wednesday, December 21, 2022

Background:

Per the Charter of the City of Houston, City Council meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

<u>Consolidated/Special Meetings:</u>	
Wednesday January 5, 2022	New Year Day Holiday (Mon., Jan. 3)
Wednesday January 19, 2022	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday (Mon., Jan. 17)
Wednesday June 1, 2022	Memorial Day Holiday (Mon., May 30)
Wednesday June 22, 2022	Juneteenth Holiday (Mon., June 20)
Wednesday July 6, 2022	July 4th Holiday (Mon., July 4)
Wednesday September 7, 2022	Labor Day Holiday (Mon, Sept. 5)
<u>No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):</u>	
Week of March 13-19, 2022	Spring Office Work Week
Week of August 7-13, 2022	Summer Office Work Week
Week of September 18-24, 2022	Fall Office Work Week
Week of October 23-29, 2022	Second Fall Office Work Week
Week of November 20-26, 2022	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 24 & 25)
**Week of December 18-24, 2022	**Additional Holiday Break Week
Week of December 25-31, 2022	Holiday Season (includes Christmas holidays, Dec. 23 & 26)

DocuSigned by:

Marta Crinejo

2754C0107A0E4C6...

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

12/8/2022

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-1054, December 7, 2021
 Ordinance 2022-562, July 20, 2022
 Ordinance 2022-639, August 24, 2022
 Ordinance 2022-731, September 27, 2022

Contact Information:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Mayor's Office
Phone: 832.393.1091

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Previous (2020) Signed Cover sheet	Backup Material
Previous Ordinance - 2020	Backup Material
Previous (2021) Signed coversheet	Backup Material
Previous Ordinance - 2021	Backup Material
Prior 2021 council action coversheet (establishing 2022 schedule)	Backup Material
Previous Executed Ordinance 2021-1054	Backup Material
Previous coversheet (2022 add August)	Backup Material

Previous Executed Ordinance 2022-562
Previous coversheet - Add Sept 2022
Previous Executed Ordinance 2022-639
Previous coversheet - Add October
Ordinance

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2022

MYR - Sunnyside Fund Balance Transfer

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,203,097.32 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Fund for Reinvestment Zone Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone), for payment to **SUNNYSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

On February 16, 2022, City Council approved Ordinance 2022-0114, which established an agreement between the City, the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority and the Sunnyside Zone ("Tri-Party Agreement").

Pursuant to the Tri-Party Agreement, the Authority has established a Revenue Fund (as defined in the Tri-Party Agreement) into which tax increments received by the City on behalf of the Sunnyside Zone will be deposited. The City now seeks to appropriate tax increment revenue currently held by the City for payment to the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority.

The amount of the appropriation to the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority is \$2,203,097.32; this amount represents the current fund balance accumulated from creation through November 2022.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1092, 11/10/2015; Ordinance No. 2022-0114, 2/16/2022

Contact Information:

____Gwendolyn F. Bell - Tillotson, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2022

MYR - Sunnyside Fund Balance Transfer

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$2,203,097.32 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Fund for Reinvestment Zone Twenty-Six, City of Houston, Texas (Sunnyside Zone), for payment to **SUNNYSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - DISTRICT D - EVANS - SHABAZZ**

Background:

On February 16, 2022, City Council approved Ordinance 2022-0114, which established an agreement between the City, the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority and the Sunnyside Zone ("Tri-Party Agreement").

Pursuant to the Tri-Party Agreement, the Authority has established a Revenue Fund (as defined in the Tri-Party Agreement) into which tax increments received by the City on behalf of the Sunnyside Zone will be deposited. The City now seeks to appropriate tax increment revenue currently held by the City for payment to the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority.

The amount of the appropriation to the Sunnyside Redevelopment Authority is \$2,203,097.32; this amount represents the current fund balance accumulated from creation through November 2022.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1092, 11/10/2015; Ordinance No. 2022-0114, 2/16/2022

Contact Information:

GT Gwendolyn F. Bell - Tillotson, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2015-1092	Backup Material
PCA 2022-0114	Backup Material
Caption	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District C, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2022

MYR- TIRZ 3_RCA Annexation (Main Street Market Square Zone)

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone) by adding certain property to the Zone

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone) by adding certain property to the Zone.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Three (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No.1995-1323 on December 13, 1995. On December 16, 1998, City Council approved an Annexation Plan by Ordinance No. 1998-1204. City Council approved an Annexation Plan by Ordinance No. 2005-1049 on September 14, 2005. On December 12, 2007, City Council approved an Annexation Plan by Ordinance No. 2007-1422. On November 16, 2011, City Council approved an Annexation Plan by Ordinance No. 2011-0988. On December 4, 2019, City Council approved an Annexation Plan by Ordinance No. 2019-983, On December 9, 2020, City Council approved a boundary reduction or de-annexation by ordinance 2020-1048.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 9.7 acres into the Zone, comprised of approximately 6.3 acres of real property and 3.4 acres of ROW. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations. The total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's existing reinvestment Zones, ("TIRZs") represents 23.75% of the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the City, which is within the statutory cap of 25% as provided by Sec. 311.006 of the Texas Tax Code. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the taxable value of the City's TIRZs by .012%.

The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are the SCI headquarters, generally bounded by Allen Parkway, Taft, Walker, Temple, W. McKinney, and Stanford. The ROW included in this proposed annexation is a portion of Stanford and W. McKinney, and the entirety of Temple and Walker.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Sections 311.003, 311.007 and 311.011, a public hearing will be held on December 14, 2022.

The proposed annexation will enable improvements to pedestrian infrastructure and flood mitigation.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No.1995-1323, 12/13/95; Ord. No. 1998-1204, 12/16/98; Ord. No. 2005-1049, 09/14/05; Ord. No. 2007-1422, 12/12/07; Ord. No. 2011-0988, 11/16/2011; Ord. No. 2019-983, 12/4/19; Ord. No. 2020-1048, 12/9/20

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District C, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

**MYR- TIRZ 3_RCA Project Plan Amendment (Main Street
Market Square Zone)**

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE to approve the Eighth Amended Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE) - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT An Ordinance to approve the Eighth Amended Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance to approve the Eighth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone).

Specific Explanation:

Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1995-1323 on December 13, 1995, and initially consisted of approximately 188,000 square feet. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1996-0911, on September 11, 1996, and created the Market Square Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1999-0039 on June 30, 1999, to implement the Plan.

The City approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1998-1205 on December 16, 1998; the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0828 on August 11, 1999; the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2005-1050 on September 14, 2005; the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2007-1423 on December 12, 2007; the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2011-989 on November 16, 2011; the Sixth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2019-984 on December 4, 2019; and the Seventh Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2020-1049 on December 9, 2020.

On November 8, 2022, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Eighth Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted it to the City for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan provides the pedestrian enhancement of and flood mitigation improvements to approximately 9.7 acres

added into the Zone's boundaries and areas covered by the Plan and all subsequent Amendments.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Sections 311.003, 311.007 and 311.011, a public hearing was held on December 14, 2022.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Eighth Amendment to the Project Plan for the Zone.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No.1995-1323, 12/13/95; Ord. No. 1996-0911, 09/11/96; Res. No. 1999-0039, 06/30/99; Ord. No. 1998-1205, 12/16/98; Ord. No. 1999-0828, 08/11/99; Ord. No. 2005-1050, 09/14/05; Ord. No. 2007-1423, 12/12/2007; Ord. No. 2011-0989. 11/16/2011; Ord. No. 2019-984, 12/4/20; Ord. No 2020-1049, 12/9/20

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

District C, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

MYR- TIRZ 3_RCA Project Plan Amendment (Main Street Market Square Zone)

Agenda Item#: 64.

Background:

SUBJECT An Ordinance to approve the Eighth Amended Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance to approve the Eighth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone).

Specific Explanation:

Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1995-1323 on December 13, 1995, and initially consisted of approximately 188,000 square feet. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1996-0911, on September 11, 1996, and created the Market Square Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1999-0039 on June 30, 1999, to implement the Plan.

The City approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1998-1205 on December 16, 1998; the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0828 on August 11, 1999; the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2005-1050 on September 14, 2005; the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2007-1423 on December 12, 2007; the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2011-989 on November 16, 2011; the Sixth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2019-984 on December 4, 2019; and the Seventh Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2020-1049 on December 9, 2020.

On November 8, 2022, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Eighth Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted it to the City for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan provides the pedestrian enhancement of and flood mitigation improvements to approximately 9.7 acres added into the Zone's boundaries and areas covered by the Plan and all subsequent Amendments.

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code Sections 311.003, 311.007 and 311.011, a public hearing was held on December 14, 2022.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Eighth Amendment to the Project Plan for the Zone.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1995-1323, 12/13/95; Ord. No. 1996-0911, 09/11/96; Res. No. 1999-0039, 06/30/99; Ord. No. 1998-1205, 12/16/98; Ord. No. 1999-0828, 08/11/99; Ord. No. 2005-1050, 09/14/05; Ord. No. 2007-1423, 12/12/2007; Ord. No. 2011-0989, 11/16/2011; Ord. No. 2019-984, 12/4/20; Ord. No. 2020-1049, 12/9/20

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "GT", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ord. No. 95-1323
Ord. No. 1996-0911
Res. No. 1999-0039
Ord. No. 1998-1205

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Ord. No. 1999-1200

Ord. No. 2005-1050

Ord. No. 2007-1423

Ord. No. 2011-0989

Ord. No. 2020-1049

Ord. No. 2017-984 (1)

Ord. No. 2017-984 (2)

Cover Letter

Backup material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

MYR- TIRZ 18_RCA Annexation (Fifth Ward Zone)

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE) - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

(RECOMMENDATION): City Council adopt an ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0766 on July 21, 1999. Subsequently, on May 9, 2001, City Council approved a boundary clarification to the Zone by Ordinance No. 2001-0404. On September 3, 2008, City Council approved a boundary enlargement by Ordinance No. 2008-0765 (adding 127 acres). City Council approved a boundary enlargement by Ordinance No. 2015-1206 on December 2, 2015 (adding 383 acres). City Council approved a boundary enlargement by Ordinance No. 2019-991 on December 4, 2019 (adding 121 acres).

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 116 acres of land into the Zone, comprised of approximately 75 acres of real property and approximately 41 acres of ROW. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations. The total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's existing reinvestment zones ("TIRZs") represent 23.75% of the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the city, which is within the statutory cap of 25% as provided by Sec. 311.006 of the Texas Tax Code. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will not increase the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's TIRZs because the proposed annexation area is non-taxable land owned by Harris County Flood Control District. The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are as follows:

The Homestead Detention Basin with portions of Liberty Road and Homestead Road ROW.

The annexation of the area into the Zone would support public infrastructure, recreation facilities, streetscape improvements, and enhancements to pedestrian mobility.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No.1999-0766, 07/21/99; Ord. No. 2001-0404, 05/09/01; Ord. No. 2008-0765, 09/03/08;
Ord. No. 2015-1206, 12/2/15; Ord. No. 2019-991, 12/4/19

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District F, District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

MYR-TIRZ 20_RCA Annexation (Southwest Zone)

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone) by adding certain property to the Zone.

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance to change the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone) by adding certain property to the Zone.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. Subsequently, City Council approved the boundary enlargement of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2013-0212 on March 20, 2013 (adding 860 acres). On November 4, 2015, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2015-1051 to annex approximately 456.4 acres into the Zone and de-annex approximately 29 acres.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 1,673 acres of land into the Zone, comprised of approximately 1,113 acres of real property and approximately 560 acres of ROW. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations. The total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's existing reinvestment zones represent 23.75% of the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the City, which is within the statutory cap of 25% as provided by Sec. 311.006 of the Texas Tax Code. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's TIRZs by .055%. The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are as follows:

Tract 1: Approximately 168 acres of real property that includes Alief Community Park, Hackberry Park, Boone Road Park, a parcel on the southeast corner of Bellaire and S. Dairy Ashford, and the parcels on the northwest and southeast corners of Beechnut and S. Dairy Ashford. The ROW in this tract includes portions of Bellaire, CenterPoint Energy transmission line easement, S. Dairy Ashford, and the Brays Bayou drainage channel.

Tract 2: Approximately 142 acres of real property generally bounded by Alpha Road on the north, S. Kirkwood on the east, Bissonnet on the south, and Cook on the west. The ROW in this tract includes a portion of Bissonnet.

Tract 3: Approximately 205 acres of real property that includes area bounded by W. Sam Houston Tollway S, Ruffino Road, and W. Bellfort; Glenshire Park; parcels near the Riceville School Road, W. Airport Blvd, and W. Sam Houston Tollway S intersections; parcels long the HCFCD drainage channel; and CenterPoint Energy transmission line parcels. The ROW in this tract includes portions of Ruffino, W. Bellfort, Riceville School Road, W. Airport Blvd, and HCFCD drainage channels.

Tract 4: Approximately 207 acres of real property that includes parcels near Welch Middle School; Marian Park; parcels east of Valley West Elementary School; parcels west of Tinsley Elementary School abutting the HCFCD drainage channel; parcels on the southwest corner of W. Airport Blvd and Sandpiper Drive; parcels bounded by Sandpiper, Fonmeadow, and Bob White Drive; Foerster Elementary School and the parcel north of it; and Haviland Park. The ROW in this tract includes portions of HCFCD drainage channels, S. Gessner, Westplace, Fonmeadow, Ormandy, Sandpiper, Bob White, Braewick, and Minetta.

Tract 5: Approximately 391 acres of real property that includes Willow Waterhole Greenway; Chimney Rock Park; the parcels bounded by Burdine, W. Bellfort, and Chimney Rock; and the former Shell Oil site on Gasmer. The ROW in this tract includes portions of Willow Water Hole, W. Bellfort, Chimney Rock, Burdine, Gasmer, Willow, Ricecrest, and Dryad.

The proposed annexation will enable improvements to transportation and mobility; additional stormwater management; development and enhancement of recreational public infrastructures such as bike paths, pedestrian bridges, and public green space; and infrastructure to spur economic activity within the Zone.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999; Ord. No. 2013-212, 03/20/2013; Ord. No. 2015-1051, 11/4/2015

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District F, District J

Item Creation Date:

MYR- TIRZ 20_RCA Project Plan Amendment (Southwest Zone)

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the Fifth Amended Project Plan and **REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN** for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to approve a Fifth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance to approve a Fifth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-1330 on December 15, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Southwest Zone by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 on April 19, 2000. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-0213 on March 20, 2013, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2015-1052 on November 14, 2015, and the Fourth Amended Project Plan by Ordinance No. 2017-185 on March 8, 2017.

On September 8, 2022, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Fifth Amendment to the Plan (the "Fifth Amended Plan") and submitted it for City Council approval. The Fifth Amended Plan provides for the enhancement of and improvements to approximately 1,673 acres added into the Zone's boundaries and includes areas covered by the Plan, the First Amendment to the Plan, the Second Amendment to the Plan, the Third Amended Plan, and the Fourth Amended Plan. The Fifth Amended Plan provides for improvements to transportation and mobility; additional stormwater management; development and enhancement of recreational public infrastructure such as bike paths, pedestrian bridges, and public green space; and infrastructure to spur economic activity within the Zone.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Fifth Amended Plan for

the Zone.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-1330, 12/15/1999; Ord. No. 2000-0310, 04/19/2000; Ord. No. 2009-0111, 02/18/2009; Ord. No. 2013-213, 03/20/2013; Ord. No. 2015-1052, 11/4/2015; Ord. No. 2017-185, 3/8/17

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

MYR-TIRZ 21_RCA Annexation (Hardy/Near Northside
Zone)

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE) - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 2003-1258 on December 17, 2003. Subsequently, City Council approved a boundary enlargement by Ordinance No. 2019-993 on December 4, 2019.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 41 acres into the Zone, comprised of approximately 32 acres of real property and 9 acres of ROW. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met, or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations. The total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's existing reinvestment zones ("TIRZs") represent 23.75% of the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the city, which is within the statutory cap of 25% as provided by Sec. 311.006 of the Texas Tax Code. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's TIRZs by .013%. The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are as follows:

The Houston Farmers Market; parcels bounded by a cemetery, North Fwy, E 28th, and Sylvester; and the parcels bounded by Sylvester, Tabor, Samuel, and Angeline. The proposed annexation also includes Airline ROW from Sylvester to Link, and Link ROW from Airline to North Fwy east of I-45.

The proposed annexation will enable drainage and street improvements around the Houston

Farmers Market.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Jenny Nguyen, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2003-1258, 12/17/03, Ord. No. 2019-993, 12/4/19

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

MYR- TIRZ 21_RCA Project Plan Amendment (Hardy/Near
Northside Zone)

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE to approve the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE) - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to approve the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an Ordinance to approve the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created on December 17, 2003, by Ordinance No. 2003-1258. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone on December 30, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-1212. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1272 on December 9, 2009, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2012-710 on August 15, 2012, and the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2019-994 on December 4, 2019.

On December 9, 2022, the Board of Directors of the Zone is expected to approve a proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Fourth Amended Plan") and submit it for City Council approval. The Fourth Amended Plan is being considered concurrently with a proposed annexation of approximately 41 acres into the Zone's boundaries and provides for the enhancement of and improvements to the enlarged Zone. The Fourth Amended Plan provides drainage and streetscape improvements.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Fourth Amended Plan for the Zone.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2003-1258, 12/17/03; Ord. No. 2008-1212, 12/30/08; Ord. No. 2009-1272, 12/9/09;
Ord. No. 2012-710, 8/15/12; Ord. No. 2019-994, 12/4/19

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Coversheet

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

MYR- TIRZ 21_RCA Project Plan Amendment (Hardy/Near Northside Zone)

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE to approve the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE) - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to approve the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an Ordinance to approve the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created on December 17, 2003, by Ordinance No. 2003-1258. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone on December 30, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-1212. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1272 on December 9, 2009, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2012-710 on August 15, 2012, and the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2019-994 on December 4, 2019.

On December 9, 2022, the Board of Directors of the Zone is expected to approve a proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Fourth Amended Plan") and submit it for City Council approval. The Fourth Amended Plan is being considered concurrently with a proposed annexation of approximately 41 acres into the Zone's boundaries and provides for the enhancement of and improvements to the enlarged Zone. The Fourth Amended Plan provides drainage and streetscape improvements.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Fourth Amended Plan for the Zone.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a blue circular stamp.

F406371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2003-1258, 12/17/03; Ord. No. 2008-1212, 12/30/08; Ord. No. 2009-1272, 12/9/09; Ord. No. 2012-710, 8/15/12; Ord. No. 2019-994, 12/4/19

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "G. Tillotson", is written over a blue circular stamp.

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance

Exhibit A

Caption

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

MYR- TIRZ 23_RCA Annexation (Harrisburg Zone)

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE) - DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 2011-900 on October 19, 2011. Subsequently, City Council approved a boundary enlargement by Ordinance No. 2019-997 on December 4, 2019.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 18 acres into the Zone, comprised of approximately 16 acres of real property and 2 acres of ROW. The annexation does not alter the City's ability to terminate the Zone either at the Zone's termination date, the date all obligations have been met or earlier if the City satisfies the outstanding debt and obligations. The total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's existing reinvestment zones ("TIRZs") represent 23.75% of the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the city, which is within the statutory cap of 25% as provided by Sec. 311.006 of the Texas Tax Code. This proposed annexation of property into the Zone will increase the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's TIRZs by .005%. The boundaries of the proposed annexation area are as follows:

Tract 1: the parkland known as Guadalupe Plaza

Tract 2: two parcels south of Navigation, at the intersection of Esperson Street and Mack Road.

The proposed annexation will enable infrastructure for drainage, mobility and connectivity, parks and related amenities, cultural resources, and housing in the area.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-900, 10/19/11; Ord. No. 2019-997, 12/4/19

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

MYR- TIRZ 23_RCA Deannexation (Harrisburg Zone)

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**; amending Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the boundaries of the Zone; reducing the boundaries of the Zone - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone); reducing the boundaries of the Zone.

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2019-997 to clarify the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone); reducing the boundaries of the Zone.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 2011-0900 on October 19, 2011.

On November 15, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Zone adopted a First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Amended Plan"), which was approved by City Council on December 4, 2019, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-998. The Amended Plan called for the annexation of ~315 acres and the de-annexation of ~44 acres located north of Buffalo Bayou. On the same date, City Council also approved Ordinance No. 2019-997 enlarging the boundaries of the Zone ("Annexation Ordinance"). Due to an error in the Annexation Ordinance, the de-annexation was not clearly described. Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance amending the Annexation Ordinance to clarify the boundaries of the Harrisburg Zone.

The de-annexation boundary is an area generally bounded by Buffalo Bayou on the west, Interstate 69 on the north, Meadow Street on the east and Buffalo Bayou on the south.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2011-0900, 10/19/11; Ord. No. 2019-997, 12/4/19; Ord. No. 2019-998, 12/4/19

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2022

MYR- TIRZ 28_RCA Creation (Medical Center Area Zone)

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating a contiguous geographic area within the City of Houston located in the Medical Center of Houston and generally bounded by Main Street on the northwest, Hermann Boulevard on the northeast, Almeda Road on the southeast, and Old Spanish Trail on the south; a general area bounded by Holcombe Boulevard on the north, Main Street on the southeast, and Montclair Drive on the west; and a general area bounded by Dixie Drive on the northeast, Grand Boulevard on the southeast, Lockett Street on the south, and Almeda Road on the northwest, as **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**, for Tax Increment financing purposes pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code; creating a Board of Directors for such Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance designating a contiguous area of the City of Houston as Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight (Medical Center Area Zone) for tax increment financing purposes.

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance designating a contiguous geographic area within the City of Houston as Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight (Medical Center Area Zone) for tax increment financing purposes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, City Council will conduct a public hearing on December 14, 2022, regarding the designation of a Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone) ("Zone") for tax increment financing purposes.

It is recommended that City Council approve the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone), reflecting approximately 1,332 acres, comprised of approximately 675 acres of real property and approximately 657 acres of ROW. The total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's existing reinvestment zones represent 23.75% of the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the City, which is within the statutory cap of 25% as provided by Sec. 311.006 of the Texas Tax Code. This proposed Zone will increase the total appraised value of taxable real property in the City's TIRZs by .053%.

The contiguous boundary can be generally described as an area bounded by Main Street on the northwest, Hermann Boulevard on the northeast, Almeda Road on the southeast, and Old Spanish

Trail on the south; a general area bounded by Holcombe Boulevard on the north, Main Street on the southeast, and Montclair Drive on the west; and a general area bounded by Dixie Drive on the northeast, Grand Boulevard on the southeast, Lockett Street on the south, and Alameda Road on the northwest. Additional ROW included in this boundary are a portion of Holly Hall and portions of Cambridge and Alameda south of Old Spanish Trail.

This ordinance will establish a thirty-year term for the proposed zone, expiring December 31, 2052; provide for a board of directors for the zone; establish a tax increment fund for the zone; and make findings that the zone's projected improvements are of general benefit to the City, and that the zone meets the statutory criteria and requirements for a reinvestment zone.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022
District D, District I, District K
Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

MYR- RCA TIRZ 24 Amedment to Designation Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2012-1048 which designated **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS** and created a Board of Directors for said Zone; altering the number of board members and their method of appointment and reflecting the increased level of Tax Increment Contribution by the City - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending the original designation ordinance of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone)

(RECOMMENDATION: City Council approves an ordinance amending the original designation ordinance of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone or the Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 12, 2012, City Council approved the ordinance designating Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four and containing a non-contiguous geographic area generally described as an eastern segment of the downtown central business district and an area generally located near the NRG Stadium (formerly Reliant Stadium). The Zone comprised approximately 6,491 acres with a term to expire on **December 31, 2042**.

The Zone was created for the primary purpose to allow Harris County to implement a project and financing plan using Harris County incremental property taxes deposited into a TIRZ fund. The City's contribution was limited to 5% of increment revenue generated within the Zone for the administration fee to fund the cost of administering the Zone. Additionally, the Zone board was comprised of 7 members, which, pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement between the City, Harris County, the Harris County Redevelopment Authority, and the Zone, approved by City Council on July 22, 2014, 5 members were recommended by the County for approval by City Council; one member was approved directly by Harris County, and one member was recommended by the Mayor and approved by City Council.

On September 30, 2020, City Council approved the Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance 2020-846, which increased the City's participation rate in the Zone from 5% to 75%. The increased participation will generate incremental revenue to be used to fund the development of critical roadways and public utility

improvements including street reconstruction, water, wastewater, and stormwater improvements, sidewalks, streetscape improvements, lighting and pedestrian improvements, and green space.

Given the increased participation in TIRZ 24, the current board composition will be modified to increase the number of members on the Board of Directors from seven (7) to eleven (11) members. The additional four (4) members will be appointed by the City to create a board that better reflects Harris County and the City as participating jurisdictions. Under the revised composition, five (5) members will be recommended by the County to the Mayor for appointment, one (1) member will be appointed directly by Harris County, and five (5) will be appointed by the City. The maximum size of the board will be fifteen (15) members if additional jurisdictions contribute revenue.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the ordinance amending the original zone designation ordinance.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2012-1048, 12/12/12

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District D, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

MYR- RCA- TIRZ 24 Amedment to Participation Agreement

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing First Amendment to Agreement by and among the City of Houston, Texas, the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, and the **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, in connection with **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Second Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement (Participation Agreement) between Harris County, City of Houston, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-four (Greater Houston Zone), and Harris County RDA

(RECOMMENDATION): City Council approves an ordinance approving the Second Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement (Participation Agreement) between Harris County, City of Houston, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-four (Greater Houston Zone or Zone), and Harris County RDA

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 12, 2012, City Council designated Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four pursuant to Ordinance 2012-1048. The zone contains a non-contiguous geographic area generally described as an eastern segment of the downtown central business district and an area generally located near the NRG Stadium (formerly Reliant Stadium). The Zone comprised approximately 6,491 acres with a term to expire on **December 31, 2042**.

On July 25, 2014, the Parties entered into an Interlocal Agreement Between the City of Houston, Harris County, the Harris County Redevelopment Authority, and the Zone, as amended by that First Amended Interlocal Agreement approved by the Zone and Authority on June 24, 2015, the County on July 14, 2015, and the City on August 26, 2015 (the Interlocal Agreement), relating to the City and County participation in the Zone and establishing the obligations of the Parties for the operation and administration of the Zone, the managing of the tax increments collected from the property within the Zone and describing the composition of the Board of Directors.

The City's initial contribution was limited to 5% of increment revenue generated within the Zone for

the administration fee to fund the cost of administering the Zone. On September 30, 2020, City Council approved the Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance 2020-846, which increased the City's participation rate in the Zone from 5% to 75%. The increased participation will generate incremental revenue to be used to fund projects approved by the City and located within the Zone.

The Interlocal Agreement will be amended to: (A) Establish the "City Tax Increment" and "City Tax Increment Participation" at 75% of revenue generated within the Zone, (B) Establish that the City's increment will be used only for projects approved by the City through a to-be-formed City redevelopment authority, and (C) Increase the number of members on the Board of Directors from seven (7) to eleven (11) members. The additional four (4) members will be appointed by the City to create a board that better reflects Harris County and the City as participating jurisdictions. Under the revised composition, five (5) members will be recommended by the County to the Mayor for appointment, one (1) member will be appointed directly by Harris County, and five (5) will be appointed by the City. The maximum size of the board will be fifteen (15) members if additional jurisdictions contribute revenue.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the ordinance amending the original zone designation ordinance.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2012-1048

Ord. 2014-714

Ord. 2015-815

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022
District D, District I, District K
Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

MYR- RCA TIRZ 24 Amedment to Tri Party Agreement

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Second Amendment to Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, the **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, and the **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to the participation of the City of Houston in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone) - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Agreement ("Tri-Party" Agreement) among Harris County Redevelopment Authority, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone or the Zone) and City of Houston

(RECOMMENDATION): City Council approves an ordinance approving the First Amendment to the Agreement ("Tri-Party" Agreement) among Harris County Redevelopment Authority, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone), and City of Houston

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 12, 2012, City Council designated Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four pursuant to Ordinance 2012-1048. The zone and contains a non-contiguous geographic area generally described as an eastern segment of the downtown central business district and an area generally located near the NRG Stadium (formerly Reliant Stadium). The Zone comprised approximately 6,491 acres with a term to expire on **December 31, 2042**.

On July 16, 2014, City Council approved an Agreement ("Tri-Party Agreement") pursuant to Ordinance 2014-713, among Harris County RDA, the Zone, and the City authorizing the Zone to enter into a contract with the RDA for the administration, operation and management of Zone and further describing the responsibilities of each party throughout the term of the Zone.

The City's initial contribution was limited to 5% of increment revenue generated within the Zone for the administration fee to fund the cost of administering the Zone. On September 30, 2020, City Council approved the Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan pursuant to Ordinance 2020-846, which increased the City's participation rate in the Zone from 5% to 75%. The increased participation will generate incremental revenue to be used to fund projects approved by the City and located within the Zone.

The Tri-Party Agreement will be amended to provide for the following: (A) Define the “City Tax Increment” and “City Tax Increment Participation” at 75% of revenue generated within the Zone; (B) Define “City TIRZ 24 Projects” and “County TIRZ 24 Projects and (C) Define the “City Redevelopment Authority” which will be created to implement the City TIRZ 24 Projects.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the ordinance amending the Tri-Party Agreement.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2012-1048, 12/12/12

Ord. 2014-713, 07/16/14

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 804
(800 block of Redan Street, north and south sides, between
Julian Street and Watson Street)

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the **800 block of Redan Street**, north and south sides, between Julian Street and Watson Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 819 Redan Street, Lot 10, Block 7, in the Woodland Heights Annex Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 93% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fourteen (14) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 800 block of Redan Street, north and south sides, between Julian Street and Watson Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2022

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 804 (800 block of Redan Street, north and south sides, between Julian Street and Watson Street)

Agenda Item#: 24.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 819 Redan Street, Lot 10, Block 7, in the Woodland Heights Annex Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 93% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fourteen (14) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 800 block of Redan Street, north and south sides, between Julian Street and Watson Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a horizontal line.

2AC1A07011A5494
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



0 20 40 80 120 Feet

Special Minimum Lot Size
800 block of Redan Street, north and south
sides, between Julian Street and Watson Street
6,250 Square Feet



Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the
 application area are single
 family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: November 16, 2022
 Reference: MLS 804

This map is made available for reference purposes
 only and should not be substituted for a survey
 product. The City of Houston will not accept
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 805
(900 block of Redan Street, north and south sides, between
Michaux Street and Julian Street)

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the **900 block of Redan Street**, north and south sides, between Michaux Street and Julian Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 950 Redan Street, Lot 13, Block 3, in the Woodson Place Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 77% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-six (26) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 900 block of Redan Street, north and south sides, between Michaux Street and Julian Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner

832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2022

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 805 (900 block of Redan Street, north and south sides, between Michaux Street and Julian Street)

Agenda Item#: 56.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 950 Redan Street, Lot 13, Block 3, in the Woodson Place Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 77% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-six (26) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 900 block of Redan Street, north and south sides, between Michaux Street and Julian Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A97911A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578


Bennie Chambers III, Planner
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
900 block of Redan Street,
north and south sides, between
Michaux Street and Julian Street
6,250 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the
 application area are single
 family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: March 23, 2022
 Reference: MLS 805

This map is made available for reference purposes
 only and should not be substituted for a survey
 product. The City of Houston will not accept
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annexation of 242.1688 Acres to Harris Montgomery
Counties Management District

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 242.1688 acres of land to **HARRIS-MONTGOMERY COUNTIES MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its District

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

Harris County Improvement District No. 17 was authorized by the 81st Texas Legislature in 2009, with the original creation area being in Houston's ETJ. This was followed by the City of Houston consent to add 98.703 acres of land into the district in 2017. The district then decided to change its name to Harris Montgomery Counties Management District and added a 50.671-acre tract of land in 2021. The Board of Directors of this district has now submitted a petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition to the district, 4 tracts that add up to 242.1688 acres of land. The addition of land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the district, and will all be developed for single family land use. This district is located entirely in Harris and Montgomery Counties, inside and outside the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within Houston's corporate limits.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. Creation of these districts does not release Harris County or the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the areas; nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations, or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to consent to the addition of the 242.1688 acres of land to Harris Montgomery Counties Management District.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2021-311 Annexation of a 50.671-Acre Tract
Ord. 2017-225 Consent to Creation and Release from ETJ

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Proposed Management District Annexation Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2022

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annexation of 242.1688 Acres to Harris Montgomery Counties Management District

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

Harris County Improvement District No. 17 was authorized by the 81st Texas Legislature in 2009, with the original creation area being in Houston's ETJ. This was followed by the City of Houston consent to add 98.703 acres of land into the district in 2017. The district then decided to change its name to Harris Montgomery Counties Management District and added a 50.671-acre tract of land in 2021. The Board of Directors of this district has now submitted a petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition to the district, 4 tracts that add up to 242.1688 acres of land. The addition of land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the district, and will all be developed for single family land use. This district is located entirely in Harris and Montgomery Counties, inside and outside the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within Houston's corporate limits.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. Creation of these districts does not release Harris County or the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the areas; nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations, or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council to consent to the addition of the 242.1688 acres of land to Harris Montgomery Counties Management District.

DocuSigned by:

David Fields

7EB57C03F045459

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2021-311 Annexation of a 50.671-Acre Tract
Ord. 2017-225 Consent to Creation and Release from ETJ

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Petition for Annexation KB Tracts	Backup Material
Petition for Annexation Houston LD Tracts	Backup Material
Petition for Annexation into Management District KB Tracts	Backup Material
Petition for Annexation into Management Districts Houston LD Tracts	Backup Material
Certificate of No Tenants KB	Backup Material
Certificate of No Tenants LD	Backup Material
Certificate of No Lienholders KB	Backup Material
Certificate of Authority Lienholder LD	Backup Material
Certificate of Lienholder Consent LD	Backup Material
Proposed Management District Annexation Map	Backup Material
Oakwood Tract Survey KB	Backup Material

Hopfe Tract Survey KB

Lex Woods Surveys 3 Tracts Part 1/2 LD

Lex Woods Surveys 1 Tract Part 2/2 LD

Vicinity Map Oakwood Tract KB

Vicinity Map Hopfe Tract KB

Vicinity Map Lex Woods LD

Vicinity Map Binford LD

Certificate of Authority KB Tracts

Certificate of Authority LD Tracts

Flood Plain Map Oakwood Tract KB

Flood Plain Map Hopfe Tract KB

Flood Plain Map Lex Woods LD

Flood Plain Map Binford LD

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

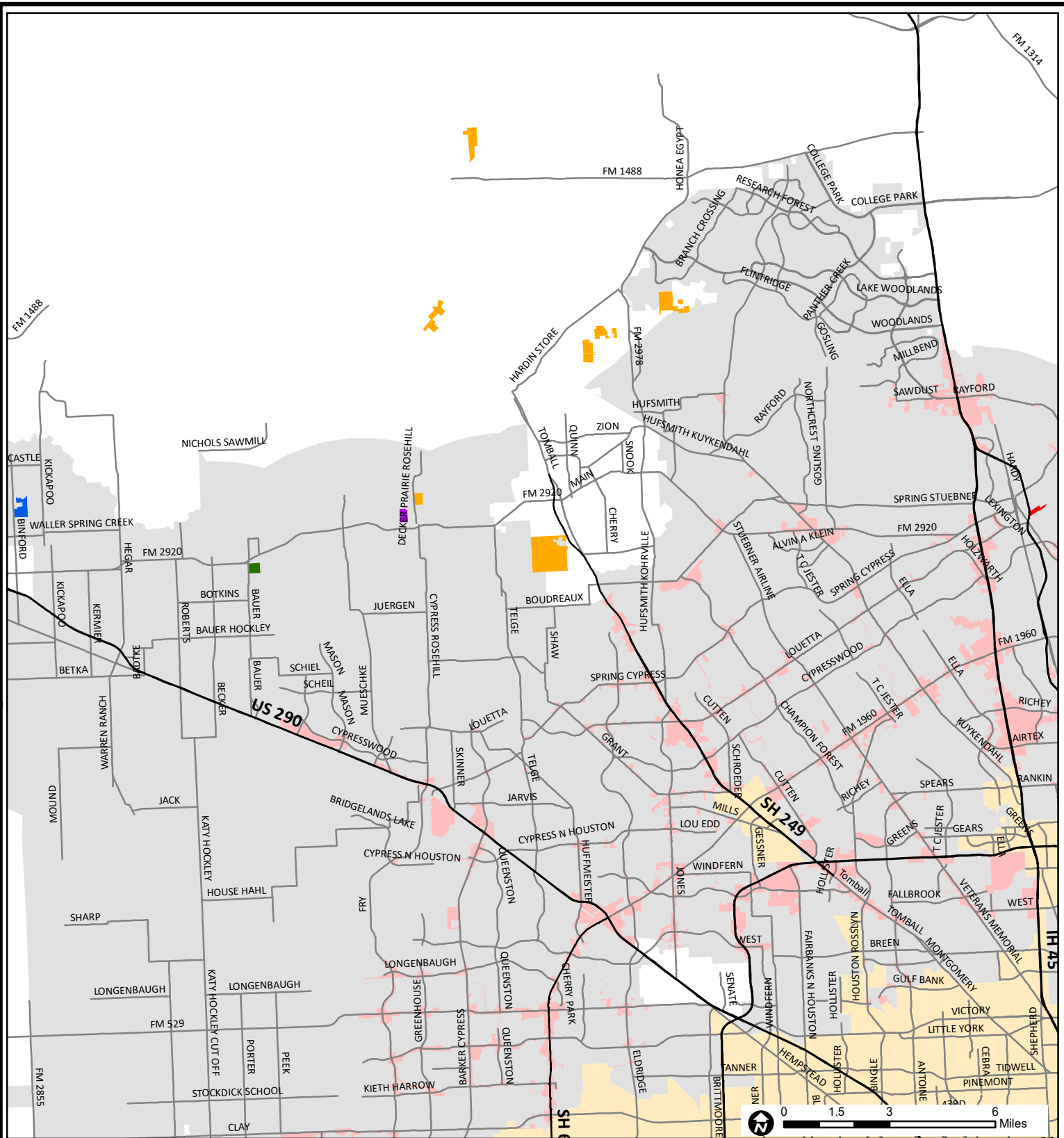
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



Proposed Harris Montgomery Counties Management District Additions (4 tracts)

Source: City of Houston GIS Database

Date: April 2022

	Freeways		53.1277 Acre Oakwood KB Lone Star
	Major Streets		48.5693 Acre Hopfe KB Lone Star
	Existing Boundary		106.5 Acre Binford Houston LD
	Houston ETJ		33.9718 Acre Lexington Woods Houston LD

Houston City Limit

	FULL
	LIMITED

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2022

PLN - Annexation of 0.7177 Acres of Land to Harris County
Improvement District No. 14

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.7177 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 14**, for inclusion in its District; - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

On September 21, 2016, the City of Houston consented to the creation of Harris County Improvement District No. 14 which was followed by a 2019 Ordinance consenting to add 50.04 acres of land and a 2021 Ordinance for consent to add 250.561 acres of land to the District. This District is located entirely in Harris County and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within Houston's corporate limits.

The Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 14 has now submitted a Petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of approximately 0.7177 acres of land to the District. The addition of land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the District, and will be developed for single family residential.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Harris County or the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debt obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of the 0.7177 acres of land to Harris County Improvement District No. 14.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-155; Approved 3-3-2021
Ordinance 2019-369; Approved 5-22-2019
Ordinance 2016-714; Approved 9-21-2016

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832.393.6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
Vicinity Map
Survey Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2022

PLN - Annexation of 0.7177 Acres of Land to Harris County Improvement District No. 14

Agenda Item#: 27.

Background:

Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

On September 21, 2016, the City of Houston consented to the creation of Harris County Improvement District No. 14 which was followed by a 2019 Ordinance consenting to add 50.04 acres of land and a 2021 Ordinance for consent to add 250.561 acres of land to the District. This District is located entirely in Harris County and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within Houston's corporate limits.

The Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 14 has now submitted a Petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of approximately 0.7177 acres of land to the District. The addition of land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the District, and will be developed for single family residential.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Harris County or the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debt obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of the 0.7177 acres of land to Harris County Improvement District No. 14.

DocuSigned by:

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-155; Approved 3-3-2021
Ordinance 2019-369; Approved 5-22-2019
Ordinance 2016-714; Approved 9-21-2016

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832.393.6578

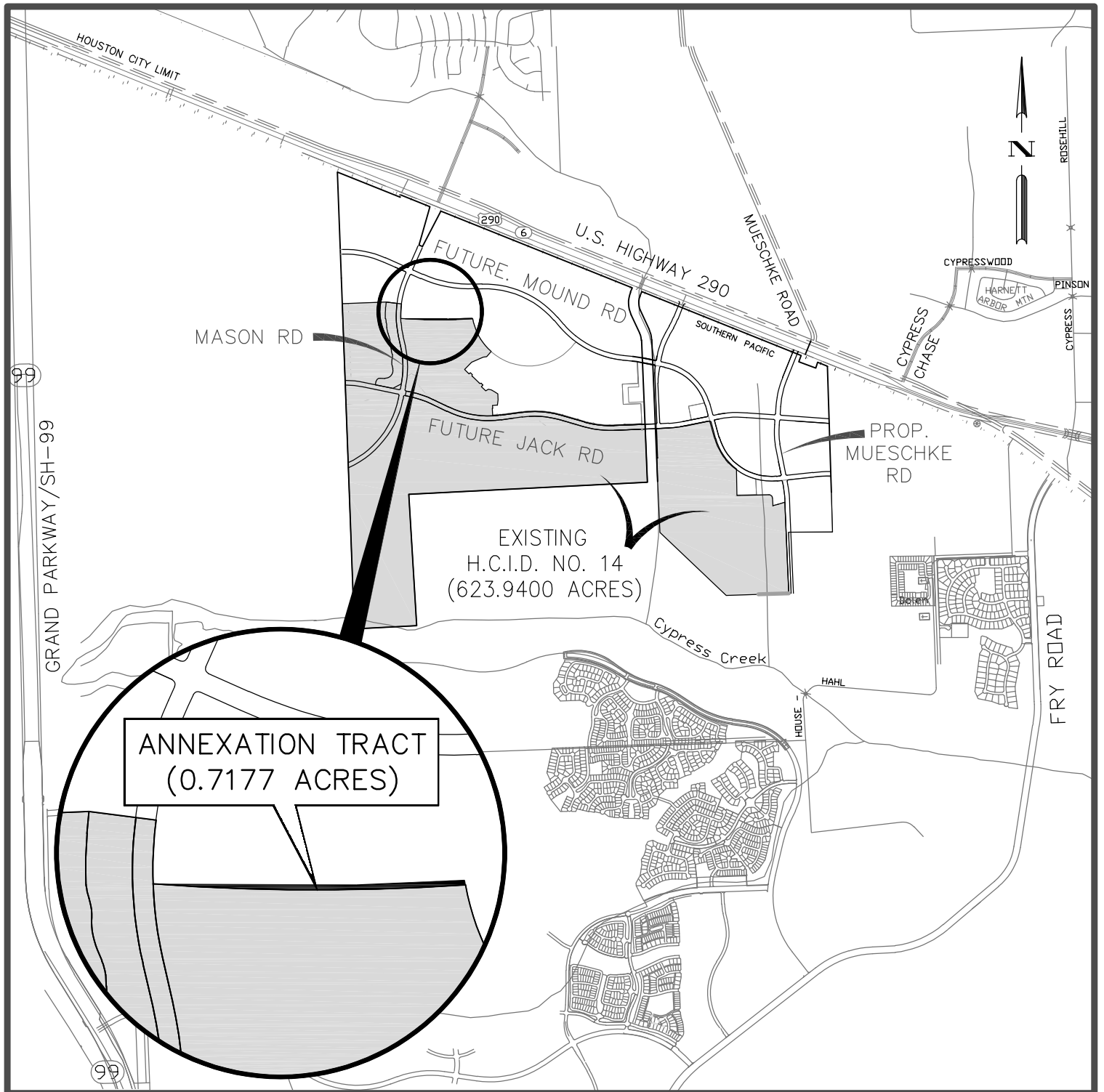
Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
LH Consent	Backup Material
Authority of LH	Backup Material
Certificate of Authority	Backup Material
Cover Letter	Backup Material
FEMA Map	Backup Material
Petition for Consent	Backup Material
Survey Map	Backup Material
Vicinity Map	Backup Material
Water District Consent	Backup Material

Site and Drainage Plan

Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP 326W, 366A & 366B

CYPRESS, TX

ZIP CODE 77433

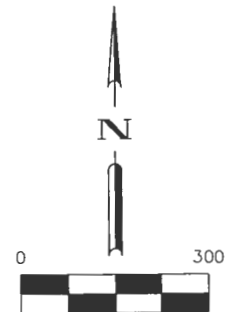
G:\TXH\Projects\Districts\HCD14\8945-00-DP_SF_Sec. 8_PAV\SV\04_Finals\Drawings\2_TRACTS_EX1.dwg, 2/17/2022 9:08 AM, Alan Bentley

CURVE TABLE

NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	1,512.47'	10,736.13'	8°04'18"	N 89°52'18" W	1,511.22'
C2	23.03'	1,230.00'	1°04'22"	S 09°40'04" E	23.03'

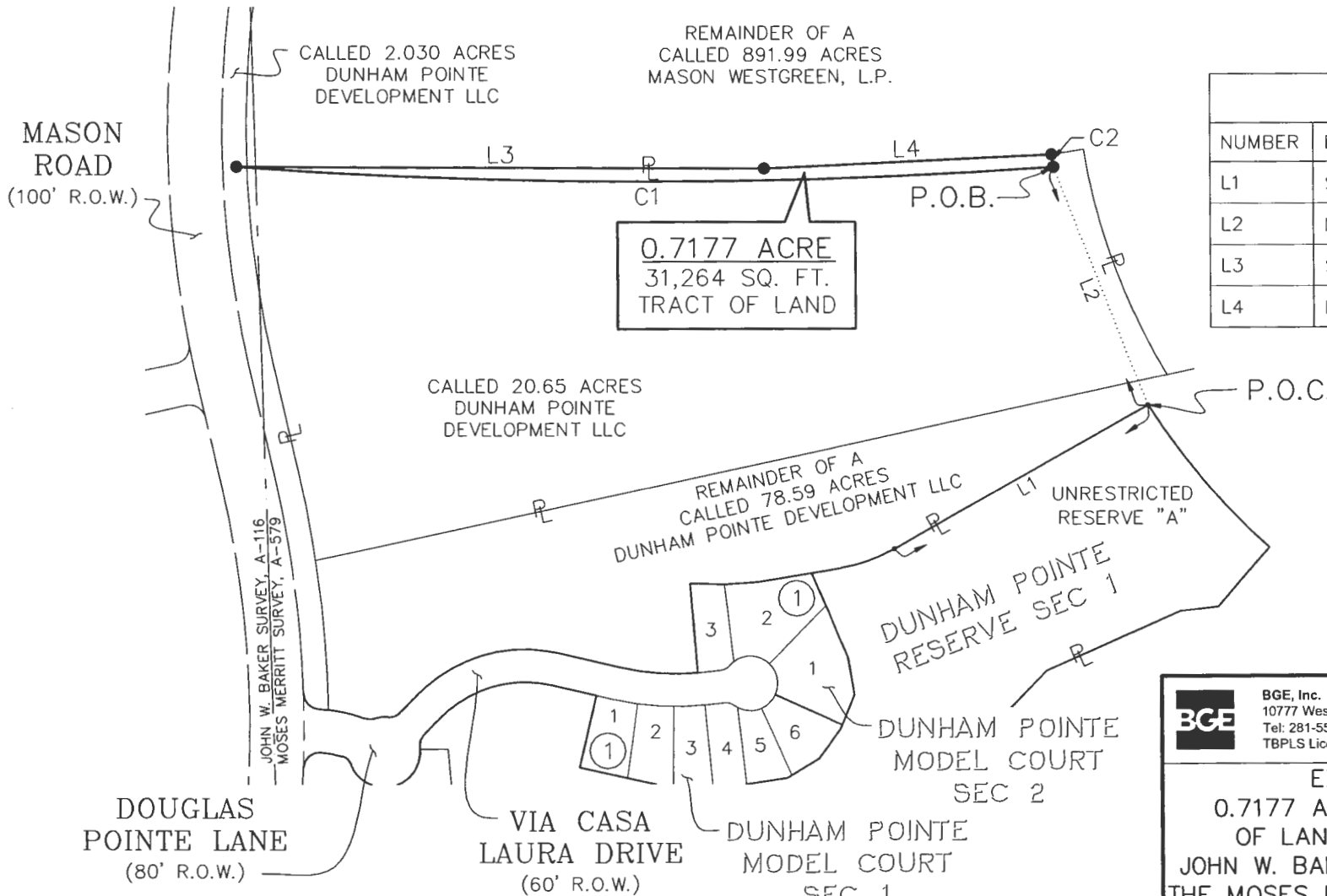
LEGEND

P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCING
P PROPERTY LINE
R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
SQ. FT. SQUARE FEET




LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 60°42'29" W	540.31'
L2	N 21°17'46" W	473.26'
L3	S 89°44'32" E	974.16'
L4	N 87°27'16" E	533.72'



NOTE: THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHICAL PURPOSES ONLY IN RELATION TO THE PROPOSED TRACT SHOWN HEREON AND IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY NOR SHALL IT BE CONSTRUED IN ANY WAY AS A BOUNDARY SURVEY.



BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

Copyright 2022

EXHIBIT OF A
0.7177 ACRES/31,264 SQ. FT.
OF LAND SITUATED IN THE
JOHN W. BAKER SURVEY, A-116 AND
THE MOSES MERRITT SURVEY, A-579
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Scale: 1"=300'	Job No.: 4337-00	Date: 02/2022	Drawing: 1 OF 1
-------------------	---------------------	------------------	--------------------

EXHIBIT A

HCID NO 14 – ANNEXATION
0.7177 ACRES

FEBRUARY 17, 2022
JOB NO. 4337-00

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.7177 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED
IN THE JOHN W. BAKER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 116 AND
THE MOSES MERRITT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 579
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.7177 acre (31,264 square foot) tract of land situated in the John W. Baker Survey, Abstract No. 116 and the Moses Merritt Survey, Abstract No. 579 of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of the remainder of a called 20.65 acre tract of land as described in an instrument to Dunham Pointe Development LLC recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) RP-2021-303748, , a portion of a called 2.030 acre tract of land as described in an instrument to Dunham Pointe Development LLC recorded under H.C.C.F. No. RP-2021-42539, said 0.7177 acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows, with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), South Central Zone 4204 and referenced to the North line of DUNHAM POINTE RESERVE SEC 1, a subdivision per plat recorded under Film Code Number (F.C. No.) 695513 of the Harris County Map Records (H.C.M.R.) as cited herein:

COMMENCING at a 3/4-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE INC" found for the Northernmost corner of said DUNHAM POINTE RESERVE SEC 1 from which a 3/4-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE INC" found for the beginning of a tangent curve to the right bears S 60°42'29" W, 540.31 feet;

THENCE, N 21°17'46" W, over and across a called 78.59 acre tract of land as described in an instrument to Dunham Pointe Development LLC recorded under H.C.C.F. No. RP-2021-119167 and said 20.65 acre tract, a distance of 473.26 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the Southeast corner of the herein described tract, same being the beginning of a curve to the right, from which its center bears N 03°54'27" W, 10,736.13 feet;

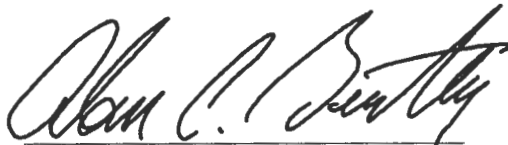
THENCE, in a Westerly direction, over and across said 20.65 acre tract, said 2.030 acre tract, and along said curve to the right, an arc distance of 1,512.47 feet, having a radius of 10,736.13 feet, a central angle of 08°04'18" and chord which bears N 89°52'18" W, 1,511.22 feet to a point for the West corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, S 89°44'32" E, over and across said 2.030 acre tract and along and with the North line of said 20.65 acre tract, a distance of 974.16 feet to an angle point in the North line of said 20.65 acre tract;

THENCE, N 87°27'16" E, continuing along and with the North line of said 20.65 acre tract, a distance of 533.72 feet to a point for the Northeast corner of the herein described tract and the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, from which its center bears N 80°52'07" E, 1,230.00 feet;

THENCE, in a Southerly direction, over and across said 20.65 acre tract and along said curve to the left, an arc distance of 23.03 feet, having a radius of 1,230.00 feet, a central angle of 01°04'22" and chord which bears S 09°40'04" E, 23.03 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.7177 acres (31,264 square feet) of land.





Alan C. Bentley RPLS No. 2055
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer Road, Suite 400
Houston, Texas 77042
Telephone: (281) 558-8700
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District E

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2022

HPW20TP9870/Abandonment and sale of Witt Road/Parcel
SY19-074

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road to its terminus, located in the John Gay Survey, Abstract No. 310, and Frederick Martin Survey, Abstract No. 551, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said street easement to the Harris County Flood Control District pursuant to a Memorandum of Understanding entered into between the City of Houston and the **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT**, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road west to its terminus, out of the John Gay Survey, A-310, and Frederick Martin Survey, A-551. **Parcel SY19-074**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road west to its terminus, out of the John Gay Survey, A-310, and Frederick Martin Survey, A-551. **Parcel SY19-074**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) (Imelda Diaz, P.E., Project Manager) requested the abandonment and sale of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road west to its terminus, out of the John Gay Survey, A-310, and Frederick Martin Survey, A-551. HCFCD plans to construct a detention basin as part of HCFCD's South Shaver Stormwater Detention Basin project that will reduce flooding risks and damages along Berry Bayou and southeast Harris County.

In 2020, the City of Houston and HCFCD recognized an opportunity to work together to create a flood damage reduction project for the health, well-being, and benefits to the citizens of the City and Harris County. Ordinance 2020-1073 authorizes an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD for the joint purchase of a 267.35-acre property for flood mitigation in Montgomery County for \$14,019,316.00. A 73-acre tract was carved out of the 267.35 acre property for the City of Houston Woodridge Wastewater Facility Site. The City paid \$3,830,000.00 to HCFCD for the 73-acre property. The remainder of the land cost minus the City's sole payment for the 73-acre property amounted to \$10,189,316.00. When the Interlocal Agreement was executed, HCFCD and the City agreed that the City would convey \$5,150,000.00 in City assets as the City's contribution to the joint property cost to HCFCD to be used by HCFCD for flood control projects. The City has identified Witt Road (Parcel SY19-074) as an

asset to convey to HCFCD to satisfy a portion of the City's contribution to the joint property cost of the 267.35-acre property. Therefore, the appraised value of \$222,795.00 for the abandonment and sale of Witt Road will be applied as a portion of the City's contribution to the joint use purchase.

HCFCD has complied with the transaction requirements and has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with the City identifying Witt Road as a City asset to convey to HCFCD to satisfy the City's contribution to the joint purchase of the 267.35-acre property in Montgomery County.

The City will abandon and sell to Harris County Flood Control District:

Parcel SY19-074

58,601 square-foot of street easement	\$174,045.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.00 per square foot x 99%	

Depreciated value of improvements (asphalt)	\$48,750.00
---	-------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE:	\$222,795.00
------------------------------------	---------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road west to its terminus, out of the John Gay Survey, A-310, and Frederick Martin Survey, A-551.

Fiscal Note: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-1073 (12/09/2020)

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 1000

General Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Council District Map E
Parcel Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material

Aerial Map

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2022

HPW20TP9870/Abandonment and sale of Witt Road/Parcel SY19-074

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road west to its terminus, out of the John Gay Survey, A-310, and Frederick Martin Survey, A-551. **Parcel SY19-074**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road west to its terminus, out of the John Gay Survey, A-310, and Frederick Martin Survey, A-551. **Parcel SY19-074**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) (Imelda Diaz, P.E., Project Manager) requested the abandonment and sale of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road west to its terminus, out of the John Gay Survey, A-310, and Frederick Martin Survey, A-551. HCFCD plans to construct a detention basin as part of HCFCD's South Shaver Stormwater Detention Basin project that will reduce flooding risks and damages along Berry Bayou and southeast Harris County.

In 2020, the City of Houston and HCFCD recognized an opportunity to work together to create a flood damage reduction project for the health, well-being, and benefits to the citizens of the City and Harris County. Ordinance 2020-1073 authorizes an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and HCFCD for the joint purchase of a 267.35-acre property for flood mitigation in Montgomery County for \$14,019,316.00. A 73-acre tract was carved out of the 267.35 acre property for the City of Houston Woodridge Wastewater Facility Site. The City paid \$3,830,000.00 to HCFCD for the 73-acre property. The remainder of the land cost minus the City's sole payment for the 73-acre property amounted to \$10,189,316.00. When the Interlocal Agreement was executed, HCFCD and the City agreed that the City would convey \$5,150,000.00 in City assets as the City's contribution to the joint property cost to HCFCD to be used by HCFCD for flood control projects. The City has identified Witt Road (Parcel SY19-074) as an asset to convey to HCFCD to satisfy a portion of the City's contribution to the joint property cost of the 267.35-acre property. Therefore, the appraised value of \$222,795.00 for the abandonment and sale of Witt Road will be applied as a portion of the City's contribution to the joint use purchase.

HCFCD has complied with the transaction requirements and has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with the City identifying Witt Road as a City asset to convey to HCFCD to satisfy the City's contribution to the joint purchase of the 267.35-acre property in Montgomery County.

The City will abandon and sell to Harris County Flood Control District:

Parcel SY19-074

58,601 square-foot of street easement	\$174,045.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.00 per square foot x 99%	

Depreciated value of improvements (asphalt)	\$48,750.00
---	-------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE:	\$222,795.00
------------------------------------	---------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road west to its terminus, out of the John Gay Survey, A-310, and Frederick Martin Survey, A-551.

Fiscal Note: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies.

DocuSigned by:

11/29/2022

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-1073 (12/09/2020)

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
Fund 1000
General Fund

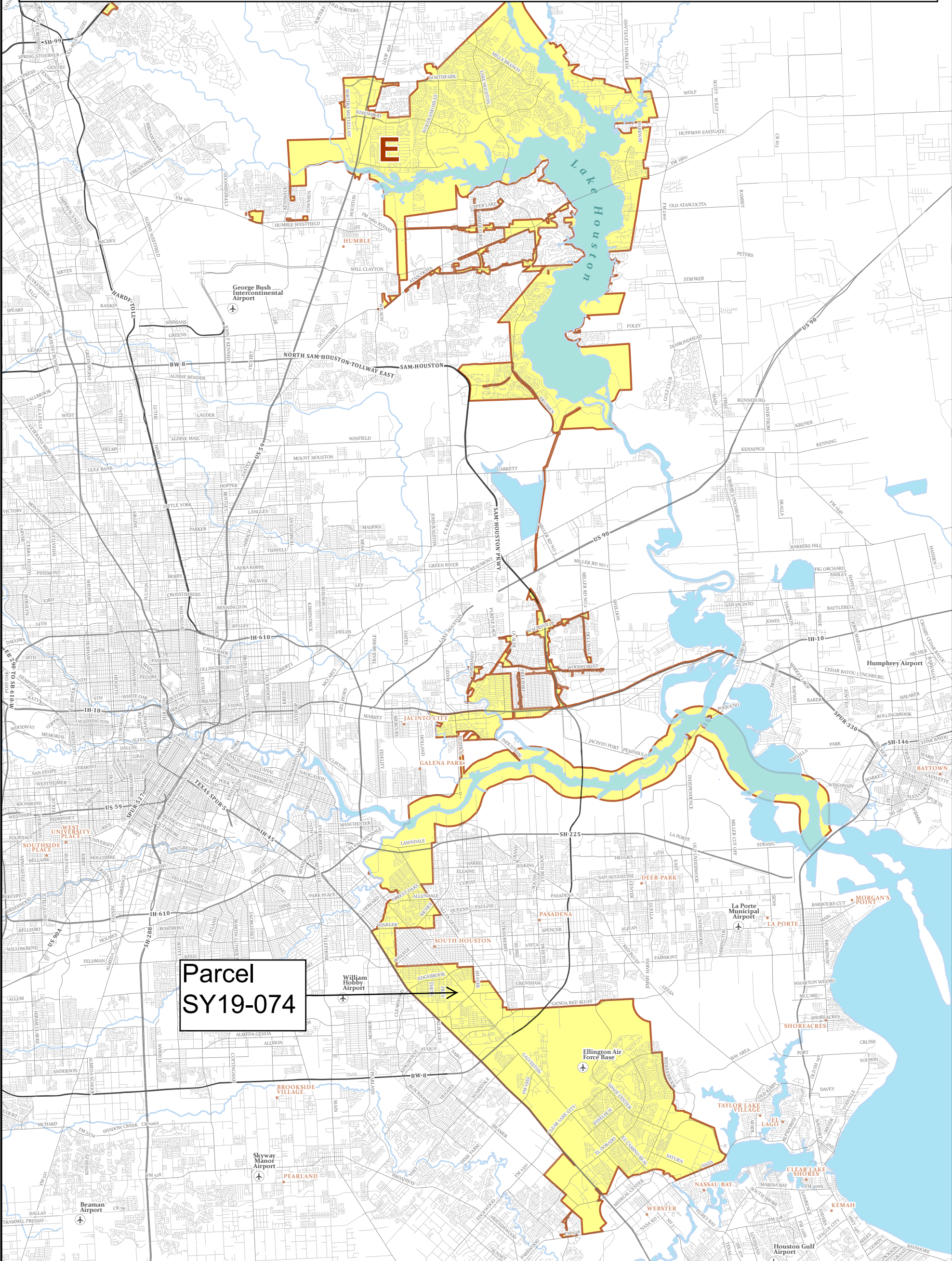
Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map E	Backup Material
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Aerial Map	Backup Material
Survey	Backup Material
Interlocal Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance 2020-1073	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Memorandum of Understanding	Contract/Exhibit

Abandonment and sale of Witt Road, from Old Galveston Road west to its terminus, out of the John Gay Survey, A-310, and Frederick Martin Survey, A-551. **Parcel SY19-074**



City of Houston
Council District E - David Martin



Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2020
Reference: PJ20952_E

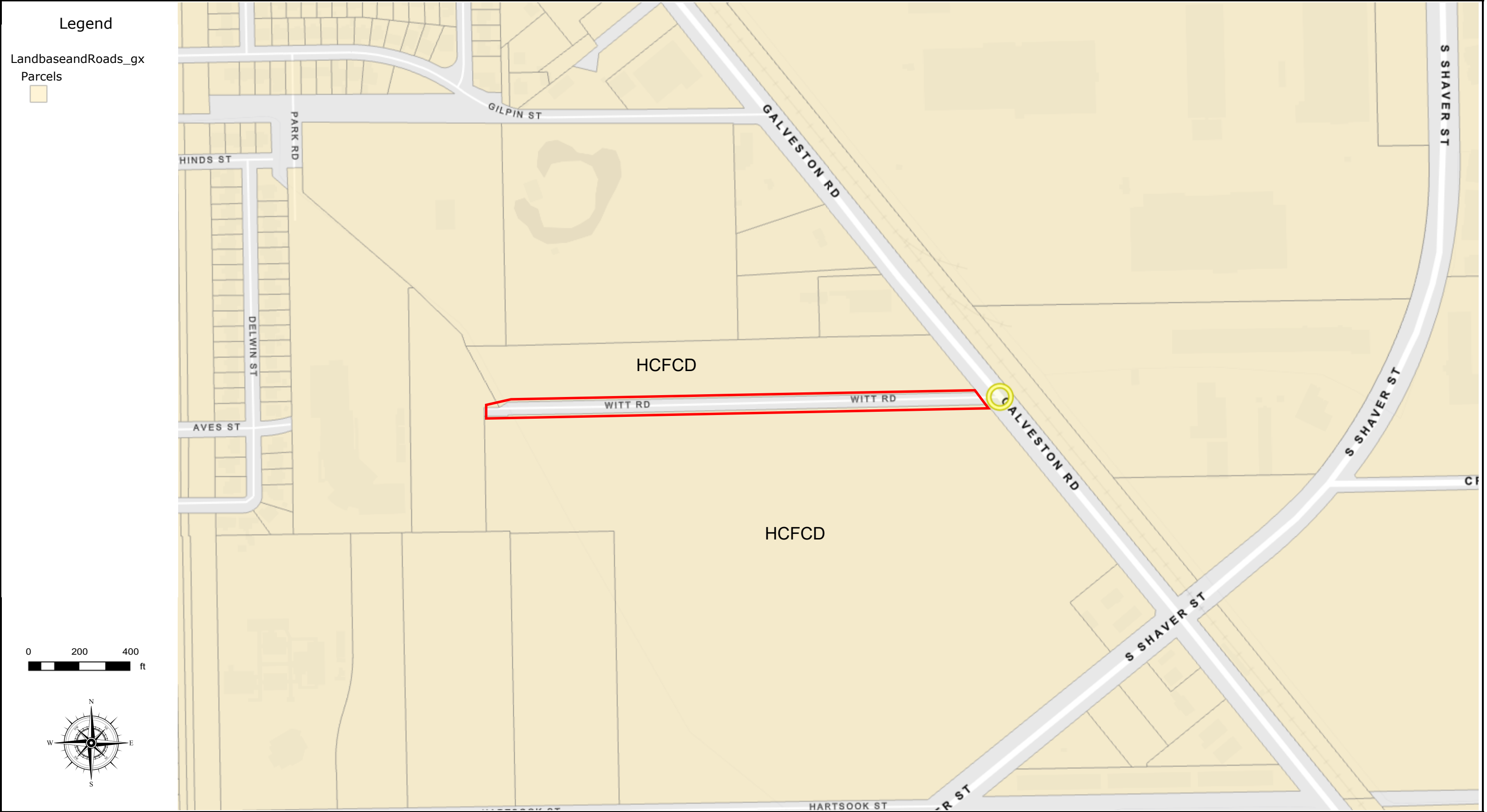


This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Parcel Map - SY19-074 - Witt Road Abandonment



The following data sets were generated by and for the Houston Public Works Department. The asset information within this map are continually being updated, refined and are being provided to your organization for official use only and remains the property of the Houston Public Works Department. Providing this document to you does not constitute a release under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. [section] 552), and due to the sensitivity of the information, this document must be appropriately safeguarded. PLEASE NOTE that these data sets are NOT intended to be used as an authoritative public record for any geographic location or as a legal document and have no legal force or effect. Users are responsible for checking the accuracy, completeness, currency and/or suitability of these datasets themselves. The Department makes no representation, guarantee or warranty as to the accuracy, completeness, currency, or suitability of these datasets, which are provided "AS IS"

Aerial Map - SY19-074 - Witt Road Abandonment



The following data sets were generated by and for the Houston Public Works Department. The asset information within this map are continually being updated, refined and are being provided to your organization for official use only and remains the property of the Houston Public Works Department. Providing this document to you does not constitute a release under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. [section] 552), and due to the sensitivity of the information, this document must be appropriately safeguarded. PLEASE NOTE that these data sets are NOT intended to be used as an authoritative public record for any geographic location or as a legal document and have no legal force or effect. Users are responsible for checking the accuracy, completeness, currency and/or suitability of these datasets themselves. The Department makes no representation, guarantee or warranty as to the accuracy, completeness, currency, or suitability of these datasets, which are provided "AS IS"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

HPW – 20MR114 Interlocal Agreement / Harris County

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Aldine Westfield Road from Beltway 8 to Pine Tree Drive - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (County) for Aldine Westfield Road from Beltway 8 to Pine Tree Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the services area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Beltway 8 on the north, Pine Tree Drive on the south, Hardy Toll Road on the east, and US Interstate 59 on the west. Aldine Westfield Road is a major throughfare connecting the Eastex/Jensen area to the George Bush Intercontinental Airport area and is owned and maintained by the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: Under the agreement, the Design Concept Report (DCR) will be completed to include drainage requirements, topographic survey to define the required ROW line, signal upgrades, street layout plan, bridge condition, traffic accessibility, tree mitigation and landscaping, identifying real estate acquisitions, residential and commercial land use, permits, geotechnical, environmental, parks, utility upgrades and conflicts as well as conduct public engagement.

The DCR will result in a validated scope and estimated cost of the proposed project and position the City and County to seek grant funding to implement the project.

The County will contribute a fixed amount of \$800,000.00 toward the estimated \$2,721,000.00 total cost of the DCR with the City responsible for all remaining costs of the report. The City will perform the work under an existing professional engineering services contract with Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. (NAK) awarded under Ord. 2018-0185. An amendment and additional appropriation to the contract with NAK will be brought forward for Council consideration in the

coming weeks.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-1000032-0001-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$800,000.00 (to be received)
Contribution for Capital Projects Fund
Fund No. 4510

Contact Information:

Mohammad Sabzevari, PE
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2287

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

HPW – 20MR114 Interlocal Agreement / Harris County

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Aldine Westfield Road from Beltway 8 to Pine Tree Drive; containing provisions relating to the subject - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (County) for Aldine Westfield Road from Beltway 8 to Pine Tree Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the services area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Beltway 8 on the north, Pine Tree Drive on the south, Hardy Toll Road on the east, and US Interstate 59 on the west.

Aldine Westfield Road is a major throughfare connecting the Eastex/Jensen area to the George Bush Intercontinental Airport area and is owned and maintained by the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: Under the agreement, the Design Concept Report (DCR) will be completed to include drainage requirements, topographic survey to define the required ROW line, signal upgrades, street layout plan, bridge condition, traffic accessibility, tree mitigation and landscaping, identifying real estate acquisitions, residential and commercial land use, permits, geotechnical, environmental, parks, utility upgrades and conflicts as well as conduct public engagement.

The DCR will result in a validated scope and estimated cost of the proposed project and position the City and County to seek grant funding to implement the project.

The County will contribute a fixed amount of \$800,000.00 toward the estimated \$2,721,000.00 total cost of the DCR with the City responsible for all remaining costs of the report. The City will perform the work under an existing professional engineering services contract with Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. (NAK) awarded under Ord. 2018-0185. An amendment and additional appropriation to the contract with NAK will be brought forward for Council consideration in the coming weeks.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Haddock".

12/13/2022

A93C419B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-1000032-0001-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$800,000.00 (to be received)

Contribution for Capital Projects Fund

Fund No. 4510

Contact Information:

Mohammad Sabzevari, PE

Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2287

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Maps
Ordinance
Contract

Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/14/2022

HPW – 20MEM53 Addtn'l Approp / Zarinkelk Engineering
Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$288,750.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERING, INC** for Gravity Sewer Line Adjustment (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0542); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Gravity Sewer Line Adjustment.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to replace and upgrade its sewer system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of a gravity sewer line from east of Old Galveston Road to the Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant to avoid an existing high pressure gas line.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Clear Lake City Blvd on the south, Pleasant Valley Road on the east and I-45 on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on July 26, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0542. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I – Preliminary Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Under the scope of the additional appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the completion of Phase II – Gravity Sewer Line adjustments. A fee of \$275,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$288,750.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$275,000.00 for

contract services and \$13,750.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$620,655.00. The Consultant has been paid \$439,483.00 (70.81%). Of this amount, \$173,628.00 (39.51%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$895,655.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$173,628.00	19.39%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 25,546.00	2.85%
1. GeoSurv, Inc., DBA TSC Surveying	Surveying Services	<u>\$244,781.09</u>	<u>27.33%</u>
	TOTAL	\$443,955.09	49.57%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-0096-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0542, dated 07-26-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$288,750.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original appropriation of \$713,755.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

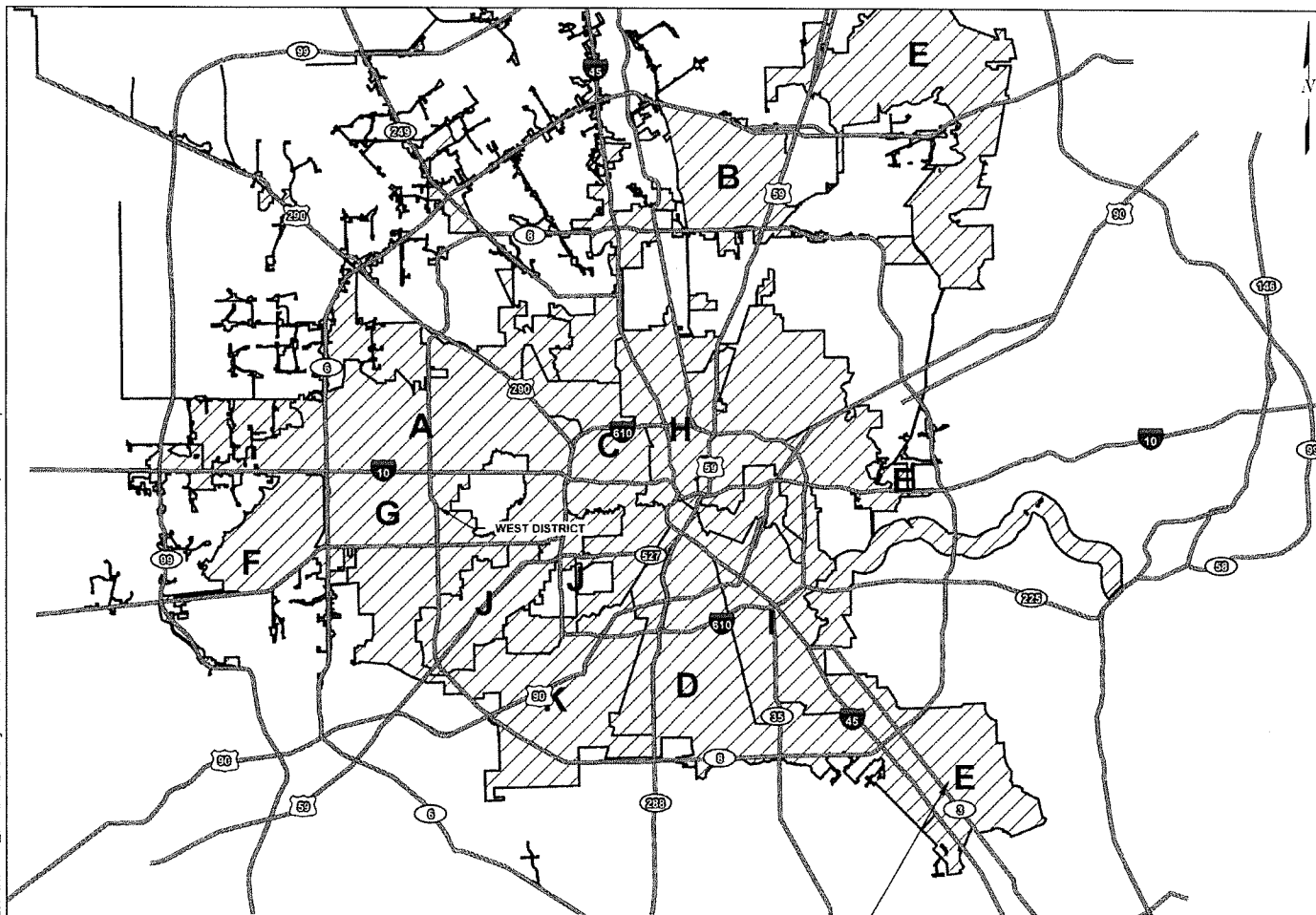
Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E, CCM.
Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

FILE INFO: Z:\COH\gravity sewer\EXHIBITS\PROJECT LOCATION MAP_GRAVITY_SEWER.dwg PLOTTED BY: James Colborn DATE: Mar 07, 2017 3:44pm



COUNCIL
DISTRICT
"E"

PROJECT LOCATION
GRAVITY SEWER LINE ADJUSTMENT
OLD GALVESTON ROAD AT
FM2351, KEYMAP 617-C,D,G

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

A - AMY PECK
B - TARSHA JACKSON
C - ABBIE KAMIN
D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
E - DAVE MARTIN
F - TIFFANY D THOMAS
G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
H - KARLA CISNEROS
I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
J - EDWAR POLLARD
K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE 1 - MIKE KNOX
AT LARGE 2 - DAVID ROBINSON
AT LARGE 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH
AT LARGE 4 - LETITIA PLUMMER
AT LARGE 5 - SALLIE ALCORN

PROJECT LOCATION MAP GRAVITY SEWER LINE ADJUSTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



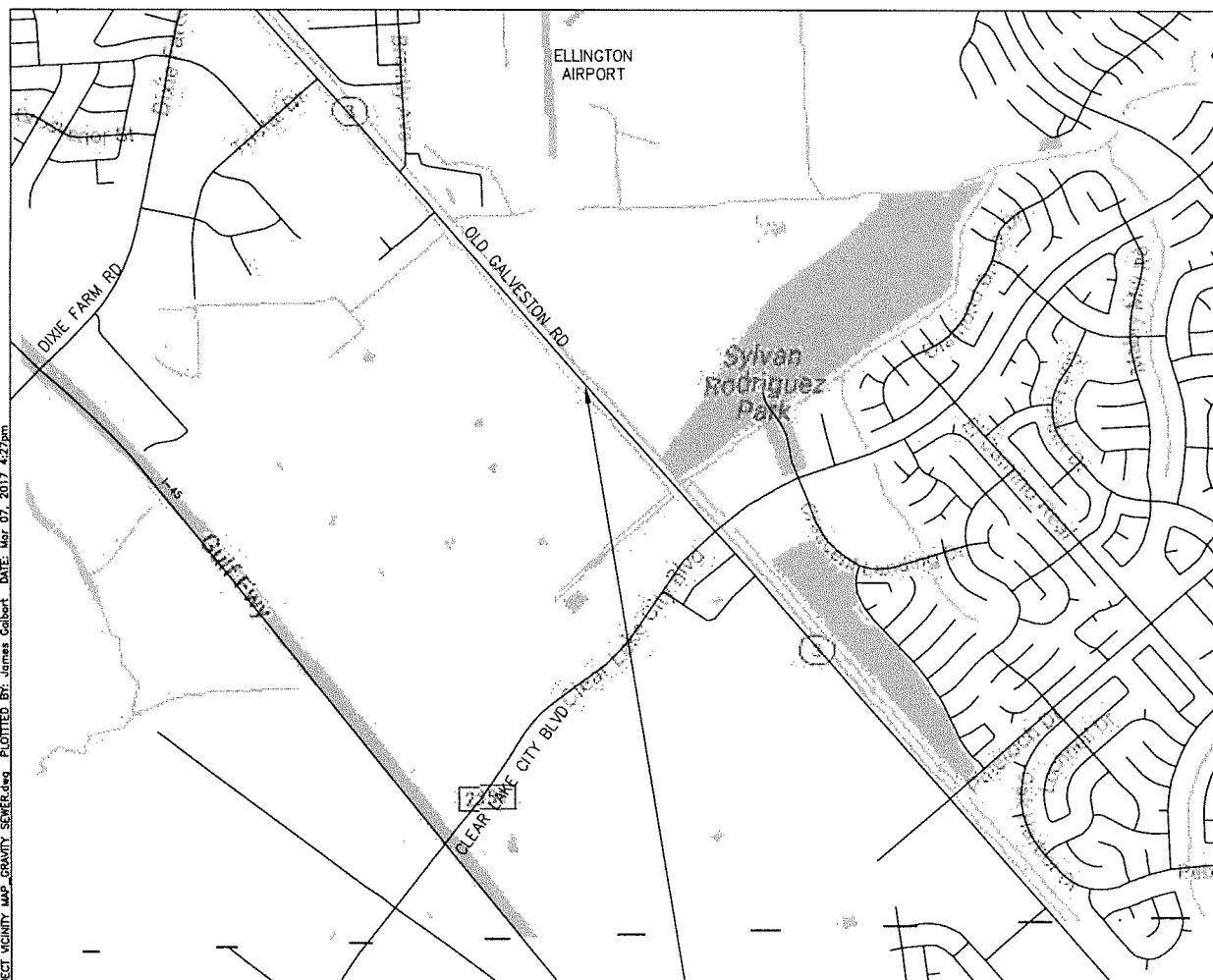
617 Caroline St.
Houston, Texas 77002
Ph: 832.243.2428
Fax: 832.242.2445
Perm Reg. # F-004270

WBS #: R-002011-0096-3

SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: AUGUST 2022

FILE INFO: Z:\COH_gravity_sewer\EXHIBITS\PROJECT VICINITY MAP GRAVITY SEWER.dwg PLOTTED BY: James Colbert DATE: Mar 07, 2017 4:27pm



PROJECT LOCATION
OLD GALVESTON ROAD AT
FM2351,
KEYMAP 617-C,D,G

COUNCIL
DISTRICT
"E"

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

A - AMY PECK
B - TARSHA JACKSON
C - ABBIE KAMIN
D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
E - DAVE MARTIN
F - TIFFANY D THOMAS
G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
H - KARLA CISNEROS
I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
J - EDWAR POLLARD
K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE 1 - MIKE KNOX
AT LARGE 2 - DAVID ROBINSON
AT LARGE 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH
AT LARGE 4 - LETITIA PLUMMER
AT LARGE 5 - SALLIE ALCORN

PROJECT VICINITY MAP GRAVITY SEWER LINE ADJUSTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



617 Caroline St.
Houston, Texas 77002
Ph: 632-242,3428
Fax: 632-242,3445
Firm Reg. # T-004270

WBS #: R-002011-0096-3

SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: AUGUST 2022



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/14/2022

HPW – 20MEM53 Addn'l Approp / Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Gravity Sewer Line Adjustment.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to replace and upgrade its sewer system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of a gravity sewer line from east of Old Galveston Road to the Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant to avoid an existing high pressure gas line.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Clear Lake City Blvd on the south, Pleasant Valley Road on the east and I-45 on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on July 26, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0542. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I – Preliminary Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Under the scope of the additional appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the completion of Phase II – Gravity Sewer Line adjustments. A fee of \$275,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$288,750.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$275,000.00 for contract services and \$13,750.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$620,655.00. The Consultant has been paid \$439,483.00 (70.81%). Of this amount, \$173,628.00 (39.51%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$895,655.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$173,628.00	19.39%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 25,546.00	2.85%
1. GeoSurv, Inc., DBA TSC Surveying	Surveying Services	\$244,781.09	27.33%
	TOTAL	\$443,955.09	49.57%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/17/2022
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-0096-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0542, dated 07-26-2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$288,750.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original appropriation of \$713,755.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha, P.E, CCM.
Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2022

HPW-20FMS24 Additional Appropriation for Northpark Drive Tri-Party Agreement

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$632,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, \$5,945,500.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; and \$3,823,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to the Public Improvement Development Contract between the City of Houston, **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** and **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER 10** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0200); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, and the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax – **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Public Improvement Development Contract between the City of Houston (City), the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone), to contribute funds to the reconstruction of Northpark Drive between U.S. 59 (IH 69) and Russell Palmer Drive (the Project).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance appropriating \$10,400,500.00 to satisfy the City's contingent commitment of funds under the Contract.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is in part of a reinvestment zone created by the City pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code (the "Zone") for the purposes of redevelopment in the area referred to as Lake Houston.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of the design and reconstruction of Northpark Drive into a 6-lane divided roadway with a grade separation at the UPRR rail tracks and Texas State Loop 494. Additionally, two at-grade frontage roads will be constructed adjacent to the overpass with signalized intersections at Texas State Loop 494. Two 10' multi-modal pathways will be constructed on the north and south sides of the reconstructed roadway.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Contract is a Tri-Party agreement to design and construct infrastructure and to acquire real estate as necessary, for improvements to Northpark Drive. The City of Houston has agreed to participate in the project for the mutual public benefit within the Lake Houston area, to mitigate flooding, and to provide an evacuation route during a major storm event.

Under the Contract, approved by City Council on March 27, 2019 under Ordinance 2019-0200, the City committed to pay the Authority \$6,000,000.00 upon execution of the Contract and program an additional \$9,455,000.00 in the City's CIP for future appropriation to the Contract. HPW has received the Authority's "notice of intent" to award a construction contract for the Project, and is requesting Council appropriation of the additional funds.

The total requested amount of \$10,400,500.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$9,455,000.00 for cost of the project and \$945,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-T10000-0001-7, R-000521-0210-7

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0200, dated 03-27-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

Current Appropriation:

Total: \$10,400,500.00

\$5,945,500.00 – Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

\$3,823,000.00 – Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

\$632,000.00 – Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Previous Appropriation:

\$6,600,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF -
(Supported by Ad Valorem Tax)

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

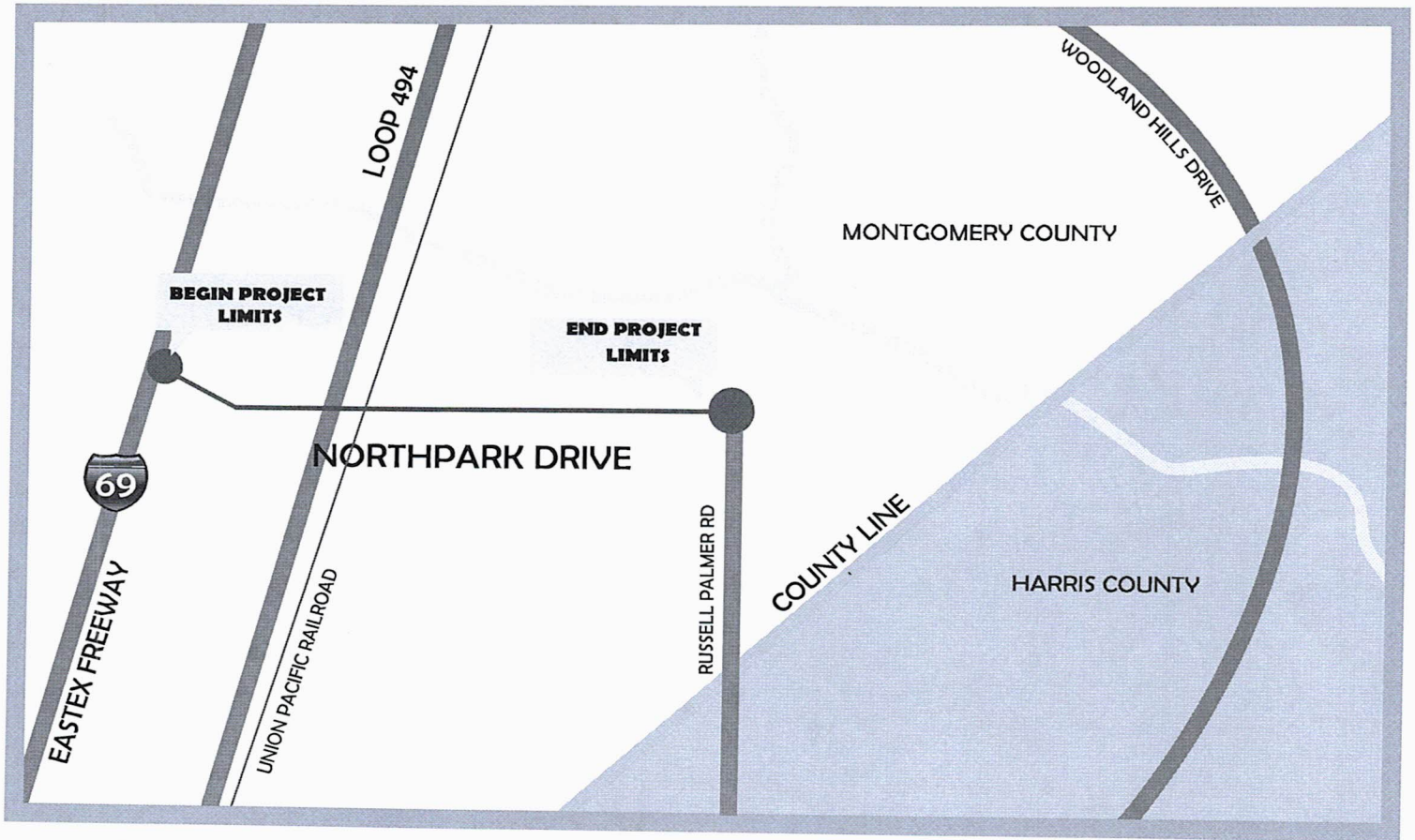
Type

Map
Coversheet (revised)

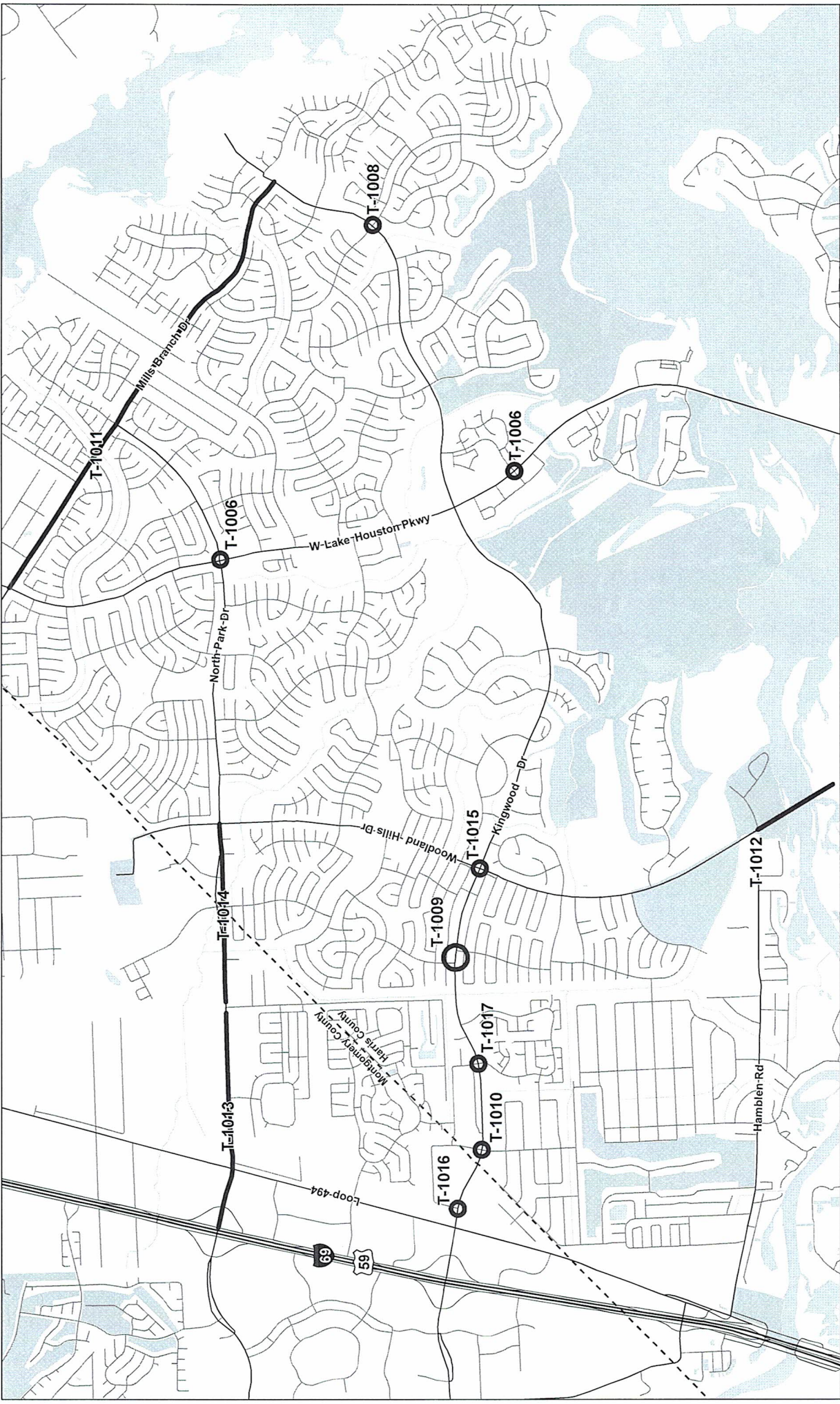
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

NORTHPARK DRIVE MOBILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

**Houston Public Works in conjunction with
TIRZ No. 10 (Lake Houston Zone)
CIP: T-1013**



The improvements will extend from I-69 (US 59) Russell Palmer Road, totaling approximately 1.09 miles.



TIRZ 10 - Lake Houston
2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan

WALTER P MOORE



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/1/2022

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2022

HPW-20FMS24 Additional Appropriation for Northpark Drive Tri-Party Agreement

Agenda Item#: 65.

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Public Improvement Development Contract between the City of Houston (City), the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority (Authority), and Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone), to contribute funds to the reconstruction of Northpark Drive between U.S. 59 (IH 69) and Russell Palmer Drive (the Project).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance appropriating \$10,400,500.00 to satisfy the City's contingent commitment of funds under the Contract.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is in part of a reinvestment zone created by the City pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code (the "Zone") for the purposes of redevelopment in the area referred to as Lake Houston.


DESCRIPTION: This project consists of the design and reconstruction of Northpark Drive into a 6-lane divided roadway with a grade separation at the UPRR rail tracks and Texas State Loop 494. Additionally, two at-grade frontage roads will be constructed adjacent to the overpass with signalized intersections at Texas State Loop 494. Two 10' multi-modal pathways will be constructed on the north and south sides of the reconstructed roadway.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Contract is a Tri-Party agreement to design and construct infrastructure and to acquire real estate as necessary, for improvements to Northpark Drive. The City of Houston has agreed to participate in the project for the mutual public benefit within the Lake Houston area, to mitigate flooding, and to provide an evacuation route during a major storm event.

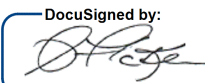
Under the Contract, approved by City Council on March 27, 2019 under Ordinance 2019-0200, the City committed to pay the Authority \$6,000,000.00 upon execution of the Contract and program an additional \$9,455,000.00 in the City's CIP for future appropriation to the Contract. HPW has received the Authority's "notice of intent" to award a construction contract for the Project, and is requesting Council appropriation of the additional funds.

The total requested amount of \$10,400,500.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$9,455,000.00 for cost of the project and \$945,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 10/25/2022
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-T10000-0001-7, R-000521-0210-7

DocuSigned by:
 F405371A27C1498
Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0200, dated 03-27-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

Current Appropriation:

Total: \$10,400,500.00

\$5,945,500.00 – Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

\$3,823,000.00 – Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

\$632,000.00 – Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Previous Appropriation:
\$6,600,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - (Supported by Ad Valorem Tax)

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Interlocal Agreement - Executed	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
SAP Docs	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2022

HPW-20SWO109 Contract Award / DL Glover Utilities,
LLC.

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,650,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge, awarding contract to **DL GLOVER UTILITIES, LLC** for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2 setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, contingency, and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to DL Glover Utilities, LLC for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorizations on a location-by-location as-needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the stormwater drainage asset including street rehabilitation to a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides construction services to resolve localized stormwater drainage problems and rehabilitate the street to further improved the drainage. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 8, 2022. Bids were received on July 21, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1	DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.849
2	T Construction, LLC	0.956

3	JFT Construction, Inc.	0.963
4	PM Construction and Rehab, LLC	1.100
5	Resicom, Inc.	1.850

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover Utilities, LLC with a low bid of \$4,000,000.00 (0.849 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,650,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,000,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 200,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 200,000.00
· Testing Services	\$ 250,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Braun Intertec Corporation under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case DL Glover Utilities, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF for designation, no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
1 J. Rivas Construction LLC	Drainage Improvements and Pavement Replacement	\$120,000.00	3.00%
2 Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt Paving	\$160,000.00	4.00%
3 DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Drainage Improvements	\$120,000.00	3.00%
4 T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., L.L.C.	Drainage Improvements	\$120,000.00	3.00%
TOTAL:		\$520,000.00	13.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------

1	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Manholes, Inlets, Cement, Sand and Other Materials	<u>\$280,000.00</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
---	--------------------------	--	---------------------	--------------

TOTAL: \$280,000.00 7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right of entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0122-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,650,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-
Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, Senior Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2022

HPW-20SWO109 Contract Award / DL Glover Utilities, LLC.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to DL Glover Utilities, LLC for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorizations on a location-by-location as-needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the stormwater drainage asset including street rehabilitation to a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides construction services to resolve localized stormwater drainage problems and rehabilitate the street to further improved the drainage. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

-

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 8, 2022. Bids were received on July 21, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1	DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.849
2	T Construction, LLC	0.956
3	JFT Construction, Inc.	0.963
4	PM Construction and Rehab, LLC	1.100
5	Resicom, Inc.	1.850

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover Utilities, LLC with a low bid of \$4,000,000.00 (0.849 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,650,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,000,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 200,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 200,000.00
· Testing Services	\$ 250,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Braun Intertec Corporation under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case DL Glover Utilities, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF for designation, no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City Policy.

-

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE

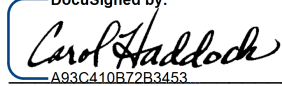
goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
1	J. Rivas Construction LLC	Drainage Improvements and Pavement Replacement	\$120,000.00	3.00%
2	Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt Paving	\$160,000.00	4.00%
3	DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Drainage Improvements	\$120,000.00	3.00%
4	T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., L.L.C.	Drainage Improvements	<u>\$120,000.00</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
TOTAL:			\$520,000.00	13.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
1	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Manholes, Inlets, Cement, Sand and Other Materials	<u>\$280,000.00</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
TOTAL:			\$280,000.00	7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right of entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 11/17/2022
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0122-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,650,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge

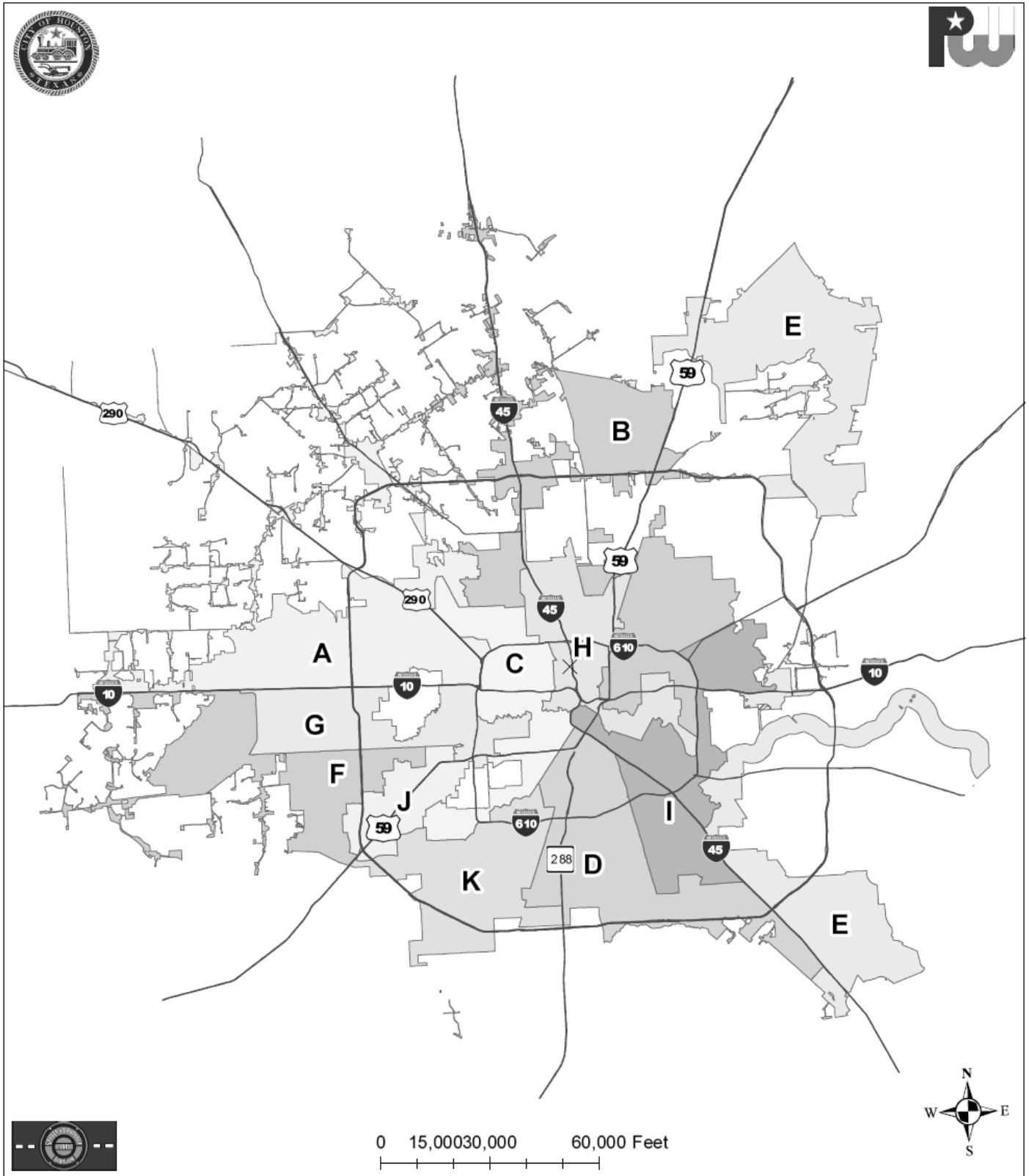
Contact Information:

Johana Clark, Senior Assistant Director
 Transportation & Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Documents	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
Transportation and Drainage Operations



FY2023 Local Drainage Program
(LDP) Contract #1

WBS No. M-420126-0122-4
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

HPW - 20WWO1052 Contract Award/ Equix Integrity
Southeast, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,364,615.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding Contract to **EQUIX INTEGRITY SOUTHEAST, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction contract to Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 12, 2022 and Bids were received on September 15, 2022. The three bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.	\$2,149,649.80
2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$2,533,966.08
3. Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$3,166,957.60

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,149,649.80.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,364,615.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,149,649.80
Contingencies	\$ 107,482.71
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 107,482.49

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C&A Construction, LLC	Sewer and pavement repairs	\$300,950.97	14.00%
TOTAL		\$300,950.97	14.00%

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Sovrex, LLC	Sewer repairs	\$ 64,489.49	3.00%
TOTAL		\$ 64,489.49	3.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0364-4
File No. 4277-126

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,364,615.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/14/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

HPW - 20WWO1052 Contract Award/ Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction contract to Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc. for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 12, 2022 and Bids were received on September 15, 2022. The three bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.	\$2,149,649.80
2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$2,533,966.08
3. Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$3,166,957.60

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,149,649.80.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,364,615.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,149,649.80
Contingencies	\$ 107,482.71
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 107,482.49

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C&A Construction, LLC	Sewer and pavement repairs	\$300,950.97	14.00%
TOTAL		\$300,950.97	14.00%

	<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Sovrex, LLC	Sewer repairs	\$ 64,489.49	3.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 64,489.49	3.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 11/29/2022
 A03C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0364-4
 File No. 4277-126

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,364,615.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:












Greg Eyerly
 Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COMGIS

Date: Jan 2022

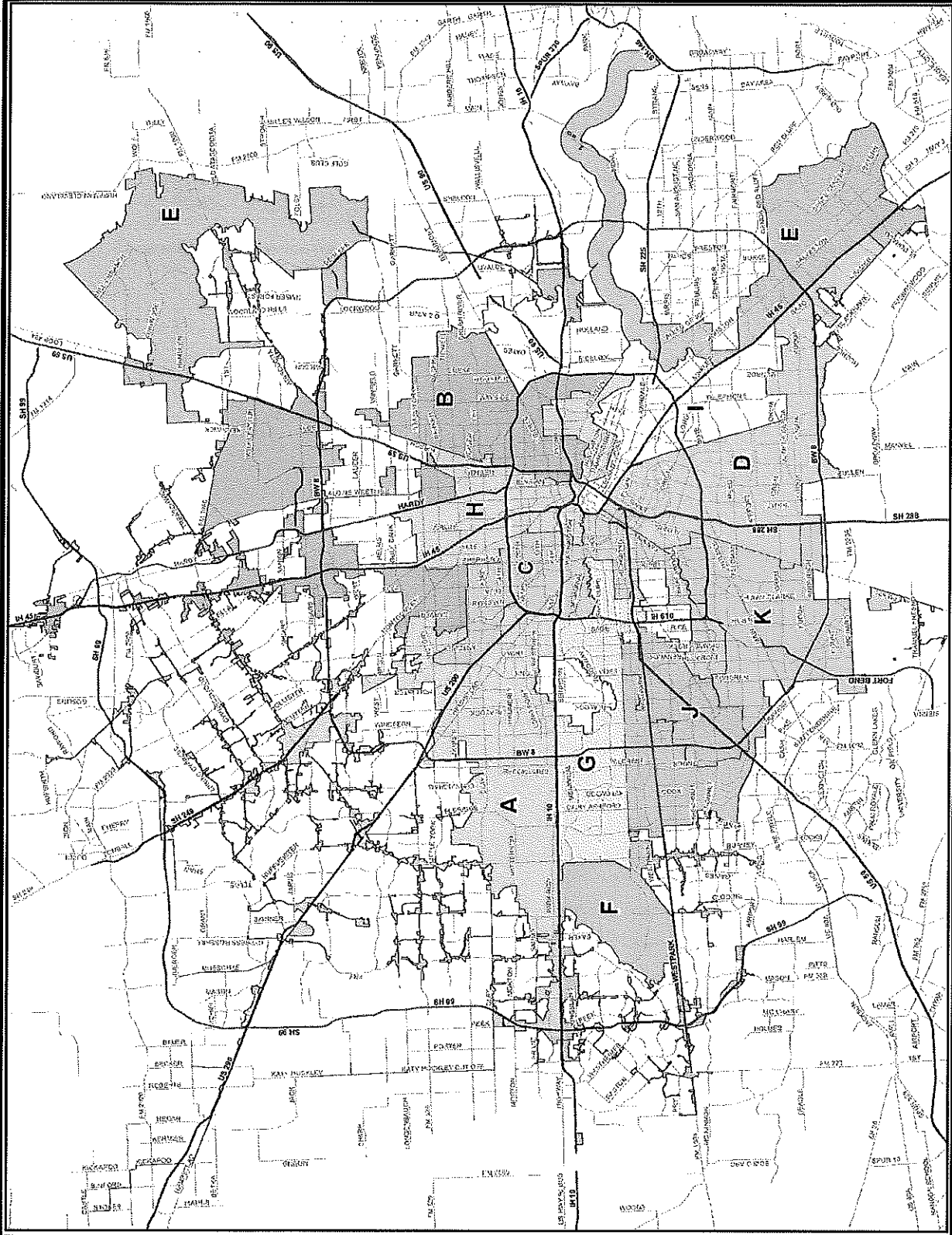
Reference: #12052



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey project. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in connection with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT



Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation
WBS No. R-000266-0364-4
File No. 4277-126



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

MYR ~ 2022 Houston Civic Events, Inc. CM Nominations
Memo 11-22-2022

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

RECEIVE, SELECT and CONFIRM nominations for appointment to Position 8 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON CIVIC EVENTS, INC.**, for a term to expire January 1, 2025

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from December 7, 2022, to receive nominations for appointment to Position 8 of the Board of Directors of the Houston Civic Events, Inc., City of Houston, Texas for a term to expire January 1, 2025.

Position
Position 8

Member
Diana C. K. Untermeyer

Nominated by
CM Christie

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

District J

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2022

HPW – 20JS04 Contract Award /JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,527,312.60 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge and \$5,426,481.52 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD - DELAYED BY MOTION #2022-600, 11/30/2022**

This was Item 55 on Agenda of November 30, 2022

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to JFT Construction, Inc., for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of storm drainage improvements, concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 570 calendar days. This project was designed by WSP, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bissonnet Street on the north, Evergreen Street on the south, Mapleridge Street on the east and Alder Drive Street on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 17, 2022. Bids were received on July 14, 2022. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$16,785,267.38
2. Total Contracting Limited	\$16,999,984.63
3. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$18,465,190.03
4. R Construction Civil, LLC	\$18,938,893.47
5. SER Construction Partners. LLC	\$18,995,740.79

6.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$19,468,183.60
7.	Resicom, Inc.	\$23,814,790.76

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Constructions, Inc. with a low bid of \$16,785,267.38 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$18,953,794.12 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$16,785,267.38
• Contingencies	\$ 839,263.37
• Testing Services	\$ 490,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 839,263.37

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case JFT Construction, Inc is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Professional Traffic Control, LLC	Flagging/Traffic Control	\$ 1,342,821.39	8.00%
2.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal Installation	\$ 335,705.35	2.00%
3.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready-Mix Concrete	\$ 503,558.02	3.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 2,182,084.76	13.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Pipe Wholesalers of Texas, Inc.	Pre-Cast Concrete Pipe	\$ 1,174,968.72	7.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 1,174,968.72	7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410023-0001-4, R-000500-0247-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$18,953,794.12

\$13,527,312.60 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

\$5,426,481.52 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, P.E., PMP,CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District J

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2022

HPW – 20JS04 Contract Award /JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to JFT Construction, Inc., for Richmond Plaza (South) Drainage and Paving Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of storm drainage improvements, concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 570 calendar days. This project was designed by WSP, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bissonnet Street on the north, Evergreen Street on the south, Mapleridge Street on the east and Alder Drive Street on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 17, 2022. Bids were received on July 14, 2022. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$16,785,267.38
2. Total Contracting Limited	\$16,999,984.63
3. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$18,465,190.03
4. R Construction Civil, LLC	\$18,938,893.47
5. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$18,995,740.79
6. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$19,468,183.60
7. Resicom, Inc.	\$23,814,790.76

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Constructions, Inc. with a low bid of \$16,785,267.38 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$18,953,794.12 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$16,785,267.38
• Contingencies	\$ 839,263.37
• Testing Services	\$ 490,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 839,263.37

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case JFT Construction, Inc is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

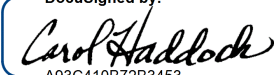
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Professional Traffic Control, LLC	Flagging/Traffic Control	\$ 1,342,821.39	8.00%
2.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal Installation	\$ 335,705.35	2.00%
3.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready-Mix Concrete	\$ 503,558.02	3.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 2,182,084.76	13.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Pipe Wholesalers of Texas, Inc.	Pre-Cast Concrete Pipe	\$ 1,174,968.72	7.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 1,174,968.72	7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 10/25/2022
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410023-0001-4, R-000500-0247-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$18,953,794.12

\$13,527,312.60 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

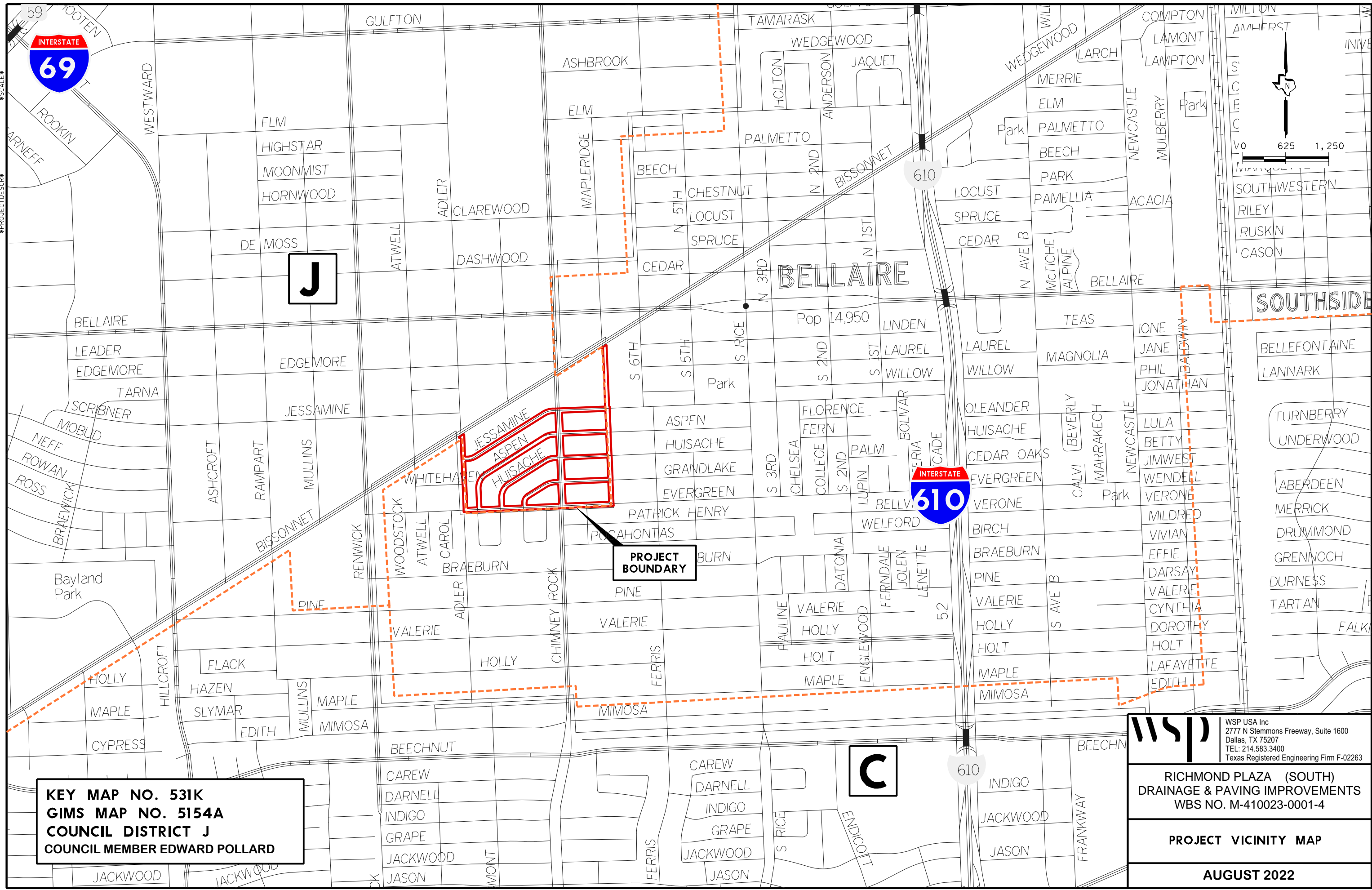
\$5,426,481.52 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:


Juan Chavira, P.E., PMP,CEM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



KEY MAP NO. 531K
GIMS MAP NO. 5154A
COUNCIL DISTRICT J
COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARD POLLARD



WSP USA Inc
2777 N Stemmons Freeway, Suite 1600
Dallas, TX 75207
TEL: 214.583.3400
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-02263

RICHMOND PLAZA (SOUTH)
DRAINAGE & PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
WBS NO. M-410023-0001-4

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

AUGUST 2022



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L28705.A1 - Furnish, Install, and Remove Mini LED Holiday Lights (Decor IQ LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0909 (Passed on November 20, 2018), as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for agreement between City and **DECOR IQ LLC** for Furnishing, Installation, and Removal of Mini-LED Lighting at Hermann Square - \$129,854.50 - Special Revenue Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS, CASTEX-TATUM, PLUMMER and ALCORN**

This was Item 21 on Agenda of December 7, 2022

Background:

L28705.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0909 passed and adopted November 20, 2018, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$519,418.00 to \$649,272.50 to furnish, install, and remove mini-LED holiday tree lighting at Hermann Square for the Mayor's Office of Special Events under the contract between the City of Houston and Decor IQ LLC.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Special Events and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0909, passed and adopted November 20, 2018, to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$519,418.00 to \$649,272.50** to furnish, install, and remove mini-LED holiday tree lighting at Hermann Square for the Mayor's Office of Special Events under the contract between the City of Houston and Decor IQ LLC.

This award was approved by Council on November 20, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0909 for a 36-month term, years with two one-year renewal option years, in the amount not to exceed \$519,418.00. Expenditures totaled \$489,455.20 as of October 26, 2022.

The requested increase of \$129,854.50 is needed due to additional services provided, a funding shortfall exists for Fiscal 2023, the final year of the agreement. Increasing the maximum contract amount would allow for additional contract capacity to furnish, install, and remove mini-LED holiday tree lighting at Hermann Square Park.

MWBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal and Decor IQ, LLC is currently

achieving 0.00% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the contract to ensure the M/WBE participation is met.

Pay or Play Program:

The Proposed Contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Décor IQ LLC does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First contractor were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Mayor's Office of Special Events	\$129,854.50	\$0.00	\$129,854.50

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0909

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$129,854.50

Tourism Promotion Special Revenue Fund

Fund 2429

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Geoffery McDowell, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9811
Susan Christian, Director	Mayor's Office of Special Events	(832) 393-0868

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L28705.A1 - Furnish, Install, and Remove Mini LED Holiday Lights (Decor IQ LLC) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

L28705.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0909 passed and adopted November 20, 2018, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$519,418.00 to \$649,272.50 to furnish, install, and remove mini-LED holiday tree lighting at Hermann Square for the Mayor's Office of Special Events under the contract between the City of Houston and Decor IQ LLC.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Special Events and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0909, passed and adopted November 20, 2018, to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$519,418.00 to \$649,272.50** to furnish, install, and remove mini-LED holiday tree lighting at Hermann Square for the Mayor's Office of Special Events under the contract between the City of Houston and Decor IQ LLC.

This award was approved by Council on November 20, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0909 for a 36-month term, years with two one-year renewal option years, in the amount not to exceed \$519,418.00. Expenditures totaled \$489,455.20 as of October 26, 2022.

The requested increase of \$129,854.50 is needed due to additional services provided, a funding shortfall exists for Fiscal 2023, the final year of the agreement. Increasing the maximum contract amount would allow for additional contract capacity to furnish, install, and remove mini-LED holiday tree lighting at Hermann Square Park.

MWBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal and Decor IQ, LLC is currently achieving 0.00% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the contract to ensure the MWBE participation is met.

Pay or Play Program:

The Proposed Contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Décor IQ LLC does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First contractor were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

11/15/2022


Jerediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Mayor's Office of Special Events	\$129,854.50	\$0.00	\$129,854.50

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0909

Ordinance NO. 2018-0909

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$129,854.50 Misc Other Services and Charges (2429)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Geoffery McDowell, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9811
Susan Christian, Director	Mayor's Office of Special Events	(832) 393-0868

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Decor IQ fully executed contract	Backup Material
Dept request	Backup Material
MWBE Goal	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Certificate of Insurance & Endorsements	Signed Cover sheet
Decor IQ Drug Policy Form	Signed Cover sheet
Decor IQ Ownership Form	Signed Cover sheet
MWBE Verification Participation	Backup Material